HSBC BANK A.Ş.

PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TOGETHER WITH INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S LIMITED REVIEW REPORT AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Convenience translation of publicly announced unconsolidated financial statements and independent auditor's limited review report at June 30, 2020, See Note I. of Section Three)



Güney Bağımsız Denetim ve SMMM A.Ş. Maslak Mah. Eski Büyükdere Cad. Orjin Maslak İş Merkezi No: 27 Kat: 2-3-4 Daire: 54-57-59 34485 Sarıyer İstanbul - Türkiye Tel: +90 212 315 3000 Fax: +90 212 230 8291

ey.com

Ticaret Sicil No : 479920

Mersis No: 0-4350-3032-6000017

AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT ON INTERIM FINANCIAL INFORMATION

(Convenience translation of the independent auditor's review report originally issued in Turkish, See Note I of Section Three)

To the Board of Directors of HSBC Bank A.Ş.;

Introduction

We have reviewed the unconsolidated balance sheet of HSBC Bank A.Ş. ("the Bank") at June 30, 2020 and the related unconsolidated statement of profit or loss, unconsolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, unconsolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity, unconsolidated statement of cash flows and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes to the unconsolidated financial statements for the six-month-period then ended. The Bank Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of interim financial information in accordance with the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation" which includes "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated November 1, 2006, and other regulations on accounting records of Banks published by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency and circulars and interpretations published by BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" for those matters not regulated by the aforementioned regulations. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on these interim financial statements based on our review.

Scope of Review

We conducted our review in accordance with the Standard on Review Engagements (SRE) 2410, "Limited Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity". A review of interim financial information consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial reporting process, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review of interim financial information is substantially less in scope than an independent audit performed in accordance with the Independent Auditing Standards and the objective of which is to express an opinion on the financial statements. Consequently, a review of the interim financial information does not provide assurance that the audit firm will be aware of all significant matters which would have been identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion.



Conclusion

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying unconsolidated financial information do not present fairly in all material respects the financial position of HSBC Bank A.Ş. at June 30, 2020 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the six-month-period then ended in accordance with the BRSA Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation.

Report on other regulatory requirements arising from legislation

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the financial information provided in the accompanying interim report in Section Seven, is not consistent with the reviewed financial statements and disclosures in all material respects.

Additional Paragraph for Convenience Translation

The effects of differences between accounting principles and standards explained in detail in Section Three and accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") have not been quantified in the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

Güney Bazımsız Penetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik Anonim Şirketi A member timber Ernst&Young Global Limited

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

11, 2020

Istanbul, Turkey



CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REVIEW REPORT ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE I. OF SECTION THREE

UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT OF HSBC BANK A.S. AS OF AND FOR THE SIX MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Address of Bank's Headquarters

: Büyükdere Caddesi No 128 Esentepe, Şişli

34394, İstanbul

Telephone/Fax

: (0212) 376 40 00 / (0212) 336 29 39

Web-site

: www.hsbc.com.tr

Contact E-mail Address

: hsbchaberlesmemerkezi@hsbc.com.tr

The unconsolidated financial report for the six month period prepared in accordance with Communiqué on the Financial Statements and the Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Publicly Announced as regulated by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency, is comprised of the following sections:

- GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BANK
- UNCONSOLIDATED INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE BANK
- EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED IN THE RELATED PERIOD
- INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK
- EXPLANATORY DISCLOSURES AND FOOTNOTES ON UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL **STATEMENTS**
- INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S LIMITED REVIEW REPORT
- INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT

The unconsolidated financial statements for the six month period and related explanations and footnotes in this report are prepared in accordance with the Regulation on Banks' Accounting Applications and Principles and Procedures Concerning the Preservation of Documents, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and annexes interpretations thereof and are denominated as TL thousand unless otherwise specified, are held to subject to limited independent review and are presented enclosed.

Hamit Aydoğan Vice President of the **Executive Board**

Süleyman Selim Kervancı

General

Manager

erliozan Kül

Group Head

Financial Reporting Assistant General

Manager

Robert Adrian Underwood

Head of

Audit Committee

Neslihan Erkazancı

Member of

Audit Committee

Information about the responsible personnel whom questions may be asked:

Name-Surname/Title

: Elburuz İnceman/Senior Manager

Tel

: (0212) 336 2708 : (0212) 376 4912

Fax

HSBC Bank A.Ş. Sicil Numarası: İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Müdürlüğü - 268376

Ticaret Ünvanı: HSBC Bank A.Ş. Şirket Merkezi: Esentepe Mah. Büyükdere Cad. No: 128 Şişli 34394 İstanbul

Sicile Kayıtlı Olduğu Yer: Esentepe Mah. Büyükdere Cad. No: 128 Şişli 34394 İstanbul - İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Md.

Web Adresi: www.hsbc.com.tr

Irtibat Bilgileri Tel: 0212 376 40 00 Fax: 0212 336 29 39 / 336 26 38 / 336 21 41 / 336 22 60

	SECTION ONE Consequence Information About the Book	Page
I.	General Information About the Bank Bank's Foundation Date, Start-Up Status, History Regarding The Changes In This Status	1
II.	Explanation About The Bank's Capital Structure, Shareholders Of The Bank Who Are In Charge Of The Management And/Or Auditing Of The Bank Directly Or Indirectly, Changes In These Matters (If Any) And The Group That The Bank Belongs To	1
III.	Explanation On The Board Of Directors, Members Of The Audit Committee, President And Executive Vice Presidents, If Available, Shares Of The Bank They Possess, And Their Areas Of Responsibilities	2
IV. V.	Information On Individuals Or Institutions Owning The Preferred Shares Of The Bank Summary Information On The Bank's Activities And Services	3
VI. VII.	Other Matters Differences Between The Communiqué On Preparation Of Consolidated Financial Statements Of Banks And Turkish Accounting Standards	3
	And Short Explanation About Institutions Subject To Full Consolidation Method Or Proportional Consolidation And Institutions Which Are Deducted From Equity Or Not Included In These Three Methods	3
VIII.	The Existing Or Potential, Actual Or Legal Obstacles On The Transfer Of Shareholders' Equity Between The Bank And Its Subsidiaries Or Reimbursement Of Liabilities	3
	SECTION TWO	
I.	Unconsolidated Financial Statements of the Bank Balance Sheet	2
Ii. Iii	Statement Of Off-Balance Sheet Commitments Statement Of Profit or Loss	4 5
Iv. V.	Statement Of Profit Or Loss And Other Comprehensive Income Statement Of Changes In Shareholders' Equity	6 7
Vi.	Statement Of Cash Flows	9
	SECTION THREE Explanations on Accounting Policies	
I. II.	Explanations On Basis Of Presentation Explanations On Strategy Of Using Financial Instruments And Explanations On Foreign Currency Transactions	10 11
III. IV.	Explanations On Investments In Associates And Subsidiaries Explanations On Forward Transactions, Options And Derivative Instruments	12 12
V.	Explanations On Interest Income And Expenses	12
VI. VII.	Explanations On Fee And Commission Income And Expenses Explanations On Financial Assets	12 13
VIII IX.	Explanations On Expected Credit Losses Derecognition Of Financial Instruments	15 19
X. XI.	Explanations On Prior Period Accounting Policies Explanations On Offsetting Financial Instruments	20 20
XII. XIII.	Explanations On Sales And Repurchase Agreements And Securities' Lending Transactions Explanations On Property And Equipment Held For Sale Purpose And Related To Discontinued Operations And Liabilities Related With These Assets	20 21
XIV. XV.	Explanations On Goodwill And Other Intangible Assets Explanations On Property And Equipment	21 21
XVI. XVII.	Explanations On Leasing Transactions Explanations On Provisions And Contingent Liabilities	22 23
XVIII.	Explanations On Contingent Assets	24
XIX. XX.	Explanations On Obligations Related To Employee Rights Explanations On Taxation	24 24
XXI. XXII.	Explanations On Borrowings Explanations On Issuance Of Share Certificates	26 26
XXIII. XXIV.	Explanations On Avalized Drafts And Acceptances Explanations On Government Incentives	26 26
XXV. XXVI.	Explanations On Operating Segments Explanations On TFRS 9 Financial Instruments	26 26
XXVII.	Profit Reserves And Profit Distribution	28
XXVIII XXIX.	Cash And Cash Equivalents	28 28
XXX. XXXI.	Related Parties Reclassifications	28 28
XXXII.		28
	SECTION FOUR Explanations Related to Financial Position and Risk Management	
I. II.	Explanations Related To Components Of Shareholders' Equity Explanations On Credit Risk	29 37
III. IV.	Explanations On Counter Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio Calculation Explanations On Currency Risk	37 37
V. VI.	Explanations On Interest Rate Risk Explanations On Position Risk Of Equity Securities In Banking Book	39 41
VII.	Explanations On Liquidity Risk Management And Liquidity Coverage Ratio	41
VIII. IX.	Explanations On Leverage Ratio Explanations On Risk Management	47 48
X. XI.	Explanations On The Presentation Of Financial Assets And Liabilities At Their Fair Values Explanations On The Activities Carried Out On Behalf And Account Of Other People	56 56
XII.	Explanations On Operating Segments	56
	SECTION FIVE Explanations and Notes Related to Unconsolidated Financial Statements	
I. II.	Explanations And Notes Related To Assets Explanations And Notes Related To Liabilities	58 69
III. IV.	Explanations And Notes Related To Off-Balance Sheet Accounts Explanations And Notes Related To Income Statement	77 78
V. VI.	Explanations And Notes Related To Changes In Shareholders' Equity Explanations And Notes Related To Statement Of Cash Flows	85 86
VII.	Explanations And Notes Related To Bank's Risk Group	86
VIII. IX.	Explanations And Notes Related To Domestic, Foreign, Off-Shore Branches Or Affiliates And Foreign Representatives Of The Bank Explanations And Notes Related To Subsequent Events	88 88
	SECTION SIX Evaluations on Industrial Publication Powers	
I.	Explanations on Independent Auditor's Limited Review Report Explanations On Independent Auditor's Review Report	89
II.	Explanations And Notes Prepared By The Independent Auditor	89
	SECTION SEVEN Interim Activity Report	
I.	Interim Activity Report Which Will Include Evaluations From Chairman Of The Board Of Directors And Chief Executive Officer Related To Activities In The Interim Period	90

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION ONE

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BANK

I. BANK'S FOUNDATION DATE, START-UP STATUS, HISTORY REGARDING THE CHANGES IN THIS STATUS

It has been approved by the decision of the Council of Ministers dated June 27, 1990 and numbered 90/644 that HSBC Bank A.Ş. ("The Bank") was established to conduct banking activities and the articles of association published in the Official Gazette No. 2611 dated September 18, 1990. The Bank is a foreign-capitalized bank which has been registered in accordance with the Law on Encouraging Foreign Investments numbered 6224. On September 20, 2001, the 'Share Sales Agreement' regarding the sale of all shares of Demirbank T.A.Ş., which was under in Saving Deposit Insurance Fund, was signed by the Bank's main shareholder HSBC Bank Plc. According to this agreement, the required procedures shall be completed by October 31, 2001 and all shares of the Demirbank T.A.Ş., together with a part of the assets and liabilities shall be transferred to HSBC Bank Plc on October 31, 2001. In December 14, 2001, Demirbank T.A.Ş. and the Bank merged under the name of HSBC Bank Anonim Şirketi and continued its activities. Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated June 21, 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.'s 100% ownership of the Bank's capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated June 29, 2017.

II. EXPLANATION ABOUT THE BANK'S CAPITAL STRUCTURE, SHAREHOLDERS OF THE BANK WHO ARE IN CHARGE OF THE MANAGEMENT AND/OR AUDITING OF THE BANK DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, CHANGES IN THESE MATTERS (IF ANY) AND THE GROUP THAT THE BANK BELONGS TO

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank's nominal capital amounting to TL 652.290 is dividend to 65.229.000.000 shares with a nominal value of TL 0,01. Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated June 21, 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.'s 100% ownership of the Bank's capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated June 29, 2017. As of June 30, 2020 there has been no changes regarding the Bank's capital structure and shareholders of the Bank who are in charge of the management or auditing of the Bank directly or indirectly.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATION ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, MEMBERS OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE, PRESIDENT AND EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENTS, IF AVAILABLE, SHARES OF THE BANK THEY POSSESS AND THEIR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITIES

<u>Title</u>	<u>Name</u>	Responsibility	Education
Chairman of the Board:	David Gordon ELDON	Chairman	Undergraduate
Vice President of the Executive Board:	Hamit AYDOĞAN	Deputy Chairman	Undergraduate
Board of Directors:	Süleyman Selim KERVANCI Robert Adrian UNDERWOOD Mehmet Gani SÖNMEZ Edward Michael FLANDERS Neslihan ERKAZANCI Martin François Christian TRICAUD	Member, CEO Member Member Member Member Member	Graduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Phd
CEO:	Süleyman Selim KERVANCI	CEO	Graduate
Head of Internal Audit:	Umut PASİN	Head of Internal Audit	Undergraduate
Deputy CEO:	Rüçhan ÇANDAR	Technology and Services	Graduate
Executive Vice Presidents:	Anthony WRIGHT Yiğit ARSLANCIK Ayşe YENEL Burçin OZAN Rüçhan ÇANDAR Funda TEMOÇİN AYDOĞAN İbrahim Namık AKSEL Fatoş Pınar FADİLLIOĞLU Tolga TÜZÜNER	Credit and Risk Corporate and Investment Banking Retail Banking Finance Technology and Services Human Resources Treasury and Capital Markets Head of Corporate Communication Head of Legal Advisor	Graduate Graduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Graduate Undergraduate Graduate Undergraduate Graduate Graduate Undergraduate Graduate
Audit Committee:	Robert Adrian UNDERWOOD Neslihan ERKAZANCI	Head of the Audit Committee Member of the Audit Committee	Graduate Undergraduate

The individuals mentioned above do not possess any share of the Bank.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. INFORMATION ON INDIVIDUALS OR INSTITUTIONS OWNING THE PREFERRED SHARES OF THE BANK

Name/Commercial Title	Share Amounts (Nominal) (*)	Share Percentages	Paid-in capital (Nominal) ^(*)	
HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V.	586.995.771	89,99%	586.995.771	_
HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	65.294.226	10,01%	65.294.226	-

^(*) The amounts are expressed in full TL.

V. SUMMARY INFORMATION ON THE BANK'S ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES

The Bank's activities in accordance with related regulations and the articles of association of the Bank summarized are as follows;

- To accept all kinds of deposits both in Turkish Lira and in foreign currency,
- To provide funds in Turkish Lira and foreign exchange, for own use or as an intermediary,
- To launch cash and non-cash loans,
- To perform discount and purchase activities,
- To perform order transmissions brokerage, transactions brokerage, portfolios brokerage, restricted custody and general custody activities in accordance with Capital Markets regulations,
- To perform factoring activities,
- To perform payment services.

In addition to regular banking operations in accordance to the articles of association, the Bank also provides insurance intermediary services as an agency of Axa Sigorta, Zurich Sigorta, Allianz Hayat ve Emeklilik, Allianz Sigorta, Gulf Sigorta, Euler Hermes and Anadolu Hayat Emeklilik, and Marsh Sigorta ve Brokerlik through its branches and investment intermediary services, also undertaking the role of steering customers for portfolio sharing as an agent for transmitting orders of HSBC Yatırım.

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has 77 branches dispersed throughout the country (December 31, 2019: 77 branches).

As of June 30, 2020, the number of employees of the Bank is 1.992 (December 31, 2019: 2.015).

VI. OTHER MATTERS

Unless otherwise stated, the financial statements and explanations and notes regarding the financial statements have been prepared in thousands of Turkish Lira.

VII. **DIFFERENCES BETWEEN** THE **COMMUNIQUE** ON **PREPARATION** CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BANKS AND TURKISH ACCOUNTING STANDARDS AND SHORT EXPLANATION ABOUT INSTITUTIONS SUBJECT TO FULL CONSOLIDATION **METHOD** OR **PROPORTIONAL CONSOLIDATION** INSTITUTIONS WHICH ARE DEDUCTED FROM EQUITY OR NOT INCLUDED IN THESE THREE METHODS

Due to differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards, the non-financial associates, HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. are not consolidated in the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with TAS based on line-by-line method. The Bank's subsidiary HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul Değerler A.Ş. is included in the scope of consolidation by line-by-line method.

VIII. THE EXISTING OR POTENTIAL, ACTUAL OR LEGAL OBSTACLES ON THE TRANSFER OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY BETWEEN THE PARENT BANK AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES OR REIMBURSEMENT OF LIABILITIES

None.

SECTION TWO

UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- I. Balance Sheet
- II. Statement of Off Balance Sheet
- III. Statement of Profit or Loss
- IV. Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income
- V. Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
- VI. Statement of Cash Flows

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF JUNE 30, 2020 AND DECEMBER 31, 2019 (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION TWO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I.	BALANCE SHEET	Note	Review	wed Current	Period	And	ited Prior Pe	riod
		Note	KCVICV		LUU			1104
		(Section		(30.06.2020)			(31.12.2019)	
	ASSETS	Five I)	TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
	TYNIANGIAY A GOPTEG ATERN				4460			
I.	FINANCIAL ASSETS (NET)		6.501.664	11.044.413	17.546.077	6.995.148	10.436.516	17.431.664
1.1 1.1.1	Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Balances with Central Bank	(I-a)	514.237 515.978	9.606.333 3.480.978	10.120.570 3.996.956	4.880.096	9.236.495	14.116.591
1.1.1	Banks	(I-a) (I-c)	313.978	680.286	680.286	558.602	2.553.119 10.974	3.111.721 10.978
1.1.2	Money Market Placements	(1-0)	-	5.445.069	5.445.069	4.321.936	6.672.402	10.978
1.1.3	Expected Loss Provision (-)		1.741	3.443.009	1.741	4.321.936	0.072.402	10.994.338
1.2	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	(I-b)	378.652	96.816	475.468	397.866	89.407	487.273
1.2.1	Government Debt Securities	(1-0)	374.427	65.652	440.079	393.641	62.186	455.827
1.2.1	Equity Instruments		4.225	31.164	35.389	4.225	27.221	31.446
1.2.3	Other Financial Assets		4.223	31.104	33.367	4.223	27.221	31.440
1.3	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(I-d)	5.119.143	_	5.119.143	1.230.698	-	1.230.698
1.3.1	Government Debt Securities	(1-u)	5.119.143	_	5.119.143	1.230.698	•	1.230.698
	Equity Instruments		3.117.143	_	3.117.143	1.230.098	-	1.230.098
1.3.3	Other Financial Assets		_		_	-	-	_
1.4	Derivative Financial Assets	(1-b)	489.632	1.341.264	1.830.896	486.488	1.110.614	1.597.102
1.4.1	Derivative Financial Assets Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	(1-0)	489.632	1.341.264	1.830.896	486.488	1.110.614	1.597.102
1.4.1	Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(I-k)	487.032	1.541.204	1.030.070	460.466	1.110.014	1.397.102
II.	FINANCIAL ASSETS MEASURED AT AMORTIZED COST (NET)	(1-K)	8,359,192	11,301,764	19.660.956	7.978.394	8.310.861	16.289.255
2.1	Loans	(I-e)	9.757.289	11.301.764	21.059.053	9.257.489	8.310.861	17.568.350
2.2	Lease Receivables	(I-e) (I-j)	9.737.209	11.501.704	21.039.033	9.257.489	8.310.801	17.508.550
2.3	Factoring Receivables	(1-J)	189.260	-	189.260	126.556	•	126.556
2.4	Other Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	(I-f)	109.200	-	107.200	120.550	-	120.550
2.4.1	Government Debt Securities	(1-1)	_	-	-	-	•	
2.4.1	Other Financial Assets		_	_	-	-	-	-
2.4.2	Expected Credit Losses (-)		1.587.357	_	1.587.357	1.405.651	-	1.405.651
III.	PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE PURPOSE AND RELATED TO		1.367.337	-	1.367.337	1.405.051	•	1.405.051
111.	DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (NET)	(I-p)	1.106	_	1.106	2.095	_	2.095
3.1	Held for Sale Purpose	(1 p)	1.106	_	1.106	2.095	_	2.095
3.2	Related to Discontinued Operations		_	_	_	2.075		2.073
IV.	EQUITY INVESTMENTS		34.973	-	34.973	34.973		34.973
4.1	Investments in Associates (Net)	(I -g)	_		-	34.573	_	54.57.
4.1.1	Accounted Under Equity Method	(- 5)	_	_	_	_	_	
4.1.2	Unconsolidated Associates		_	_	_	_ [_	
4.2	Subsidiaries (Net)	(I-h)	34.973	_	34.973	34.973		34.973
4.2.1	Unconsolidated Financial Subsidiaries	()	34.753	_	34.753	34,753	_	34.753
4.2.2	Unconsolidated Non-Financial Subsidiaries		220	_	220	220	_	220
4.3	Entities under Common Control (Joint Venture) (Net)	(I-i)		_			_	
4.3.1	Joint Ventures Valued Based on Equity Method	()	_	-	-	_ [_	
4.3.2	Unconsolidated Joint Ventures		_	-	-	_	_	_
v.	TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)	(I-l)	208.375		208.375	223,408	_	223.408
VI.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)	(I-m)	171.763		171.763	168.255		168.255
6.1	Goodwill	/		-	-	_	_	-
6.2	Other		171.763	-	171.763	168.255	_	168.255
VII.	INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net)	(I-n)	-	_		_	_	
VIII.	CURRENT TAX ASSET	()	_	_		_	_	_
IX.	DEFERRED TAX ASSET	(I-o)	271.769		271.769	209.428		209.428
X.	OTHER ASSETS	(I-r)	184.471	393.735	578.206	100.096	487.781	587.877
	TOTAL ASSETS		15.733.313	22.739.912	38.473.225	15.711.797	19.235.158	34.946.955

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF JUNE 30, 2020 AND DECEMBER 31, 2019 (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I.	BALANCE SHEET	Note	Review	ved Current l	Period	Audi	ted Prior Per	riod
		(Section		(30.06.2020)			(31.12.2019)	
	LIABILITIES	Five II)	TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
I.	DEPOSITS	(II-a)	7.781.712	19.757.424	27.539.136	7.203.753	20.597.525	27.801.278
II.	FUNDS BORROWED	(II-d)	-	-	-	1	30.720	30.720
III.	MONEY MARKET BALANCES	(II-c)	3.118.051	-	3.118.051	1	1	
IV.	MARKETABLE SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)		-	-	-	1	1	
4.1 4.2	Bills		-	-	-	1	1	
4.2	Assets Backed Securities Bonds		-	-	-	1	1	-
4.3 V.	BORROWER FUNDS		-	-	-	1	1	-
v. 5.1	Borrower Funds		-	-	_	1	1	
5.2	Other		-	-	_	1	1	
VI.	FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS		_	_		1	1	
VII.	DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	(II-b)	422,390	1.458.969	1.881.359	464.612	975.820	1.440.432
7.1	Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	(11-0)	422.390	1.458.969	1.881.359	464.612	975.820	1.440.432
7.2	Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(II-g)	122.570	1.130.303	1.001.557	404.012	773.620	1.440.432
VIII.	FACTORING LIABILITIES	(II-g)	_	_]]	
IX.	LEASE LIABILITIES	(II-f)	90.764	8.763	99.527	113.169	11.022	124.191
Χ.	PROVISIONS	(II-h)	312.598	1.475	314.073	166.334	1.307	167.641
10.1	Restructuring Provisions	(11 11)	2.754	-	2.754	4.114	1.00/	4.114
10.2	Reverse for Employee Benefits		71.482	_	71.482	65.476	_	65.476
10.3	Insurance Technical Provisions (Net)		-	_	_	3,	-	
10.4	Other Provisions		238.362	1.475	239.837	96.744	1.307	98.051
XI.	CURRENT TAX LIABILITY	(II-i)	103.640	_	103.640	30.986	1.50/	30.986
XII.	DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY	(II-i)	-	-	_		4	
XIII.	LIABILITIES FOR PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE AND							
	RELATED TO DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)	(II-j)	-	-	-	4	-	
13.1	Held for Sale Purpose		-	-	-	4	-	
13.2	Related to Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	4	4	
XIV.	SUBORDINATED DEBT INSTRUMENTS	(II-k)	-	1.478.303	1.478.303	4	1.337.281	1.337.281
14.1	Loans		-	1.478.303	1.478.303	4	1.337.281	1.337.281
14.2	Other Debt Instruments		-	-	-	4	-	-
XV.	OTHER LIABILITIES	(II-e)	513.824	200.996	714.820	761.656	173.102	934.758
XVI.	SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	(II-l)	3.224.316	-	3.224.316	3.079.668	4	3.079.668
16.1	Paid-in capital		652.290	-	652.290	652.290	-	652.290
16.2	Capital Reserves		272.693	-	272.693	272.693	-	272.693
	Share Premium		-	-	-	1	-	-
	Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-	4	-	-
	Other Capital Reserves		272.693	-	272.693	272.693	-	272.693
16.3	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss		(20.810)	-	(20.810)	(24.410)	-	(24.410)
16.4	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Reclassified Through Profit or Loss		49.188	-	49.188	26.399	1	26.399
16.5	Profit Reserves		2.152.696	-	2.152.696	1.682.765	-	1.682.765
	Legal Reserves		184.141	-	184.141	184.141	-	184.141
	Status Reserves		1 060 555	-	1 060 555	1 400 604	1	1 400 63 5
	Extraordinary Reserves Other Profit Reserves		1.968.555	-	1.968.555	1.498.624	1	1.498.624
	Profit Or Loss		118.259	-	118.259	460.021	1	460.021
16.6	Prior Years' Profit/Loss		116.239	-	110.239	469.931	1	469.931
	Current Year Profit/Loss		118.259	-	118.259	469.931	1	469.931
16.6.2	Minority Interest		116.239		110.239	409.931	1	409.931
10./	Minority interest		-	-	-	1	1	-
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		15.567.295	22.905.930	38.473.225	11.820.178	23.126.777	34.946.955

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AS OF JUNE 30, 2020 AND DECEMBER 31, 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

A. OFF-BALAN I. GUARANTE I.1 Letters of Gui I.1.1 Guarantees St I.1.2 Guarantees St I.1.2 Guarantees St I.1.3 Other Letters I.2.2 Other Bank A ccepta I.2.1 Import Letter I.2.2 Other Bank A I.3.1 Documentary I.3.1 Documentary I.3.2 Other Letters of Cre I.3.1 Documentary I.3.2 Other Letters in I.3.2 Other Endorsements I.3.2 Other Endorsements I.5.3 Endorsements I.5.4 Endorsements I.5.4 Endorsements I.5.4 Endorsements I.5.5 Endorsements I.5.1 Endorsements I.5.2 Other Guaran I.5.3 Other Guaran I.5.4 COMMITM I.5.4 COMMITM I.5.5 Commitments I.5.5 Commitments I.5.5 Commitments I.5.5 Commitments I.5.5 Commitments I.5.5 Commitments I.5.5 Commitments I.5.5 Commitments I.5.5 Commitments I.5.5 Commitments I.5.5	bject to State Tender Law ven for Foreign Trade Operations of Guarantee nces of Acceptance cceptance dit Letters of Credit Given as Guarantee to the Central Bank of Turkey ments te Purchase Guarantees rantees	(Section Five III) (III-a-2,3)	TL 34.739.401 1.187.409 1.169.409 1.169.409 1.169.409 1.169.409 18.000	(30.06.2020) FC 104.669.074 5.099.221 2.640.928 186 186 2.219.788 1.452.661 767.127	Total 139.408.475 6.286.630 3.810.337 - 3.810.337 186 186 - 2.237.788 1.470.661	TL 40.296.164 1.149.090 1.125.883 1.125.883	94.305.392 3.616.445 1.741.436 1.029 1.029	Total 134.601.556 4.765.535 2.867.319 - 2.867.319 1.029 1.029
A. OFF-BALAN I. GUARANTE	ICE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (I+II+III) IES AND COLLATERALS trantee biject to State Tender Law twen for Foreign Trade Operations of Guarantee nees of Acceptance ceceptance dit Letters of Credit Given as Guarantee i.to the Central Bank of Turkey ements the Purchase Guarantees the Pur		34.739.401 1.187.409 1.169.409 1.169.409	104.669.074 5.099.221 2.640.928 2.640.928 186 186 2.219.788 1.452.661	139.408.475 6.286.630 3.810.337 - - 3.810.337 186 186 - 2.237.788	40.296.164 1.149.090 1.125.883	94.305.392 3.616.445 1.741.436 - 1.741.436 1.029 1.029	134.601.556 4.765.535 2.867.319 - - 2.867.319 1.029
Letters of Gut	EES AND COLLATERALS trantee biject to State Tender Law tiven for Foreign Trade Operations of Guarantee nces of Acceptance cceptance dit Letters of Credit Given as Guarantee to the Central Bank of Turkey ements the Purchase Guarantees trantees	(III-a-2,3)	1.187.409 1.169.409 - 1.169.409 - 1.169.409	5.099.221 2.640.928 - 2.640.928 186 186 - 2.219.788 1.452.661	6.286.630 3.810.337 - 3.810.337 186 186 - 2.237.788	1.149.090 1.125.883 - 1.125.883	3.616.445 1.741.436 - 1.741.436 1.029 1.029	4.765.535 2.867.319 - - 2.867.319 1.029
1.1.2 Guarantees G	iven for Foreign Trade Operations of foreign Trade Operations of Acceptance of Acceptance dit Letters of Credit of Credit Given as Guarantee to the Central Bank of Turkey ements the Purchase Guarantees are the Central Education of Credit of Turkey ements the Purchase Guarantees are the Central Education of Central Education of Turkey ements the Purchase Guarantees are the Central Education of Central Educ		18.000	186 186 - 2.219.788 1.452.661	186 186 - 2.237.788	- - -	1.029 1.029	1.029
1.1.3 Other Letters Bank Accepta 1.2.1 Import Letter 1.2.2 Other Bank A 1.3.1 Letters of Cre 1.3.1 Other Letters 1.3.2 Other Letters 1.3.2 Other Letters 1.5.1 Endorsements 1.5.2 Other Endorsements 1.5.2 Other Endorsements 1.5.2 Other Guaran 1.9 Other Guaran 1.9 Other Guaran 1.9 Other Guaran 1.9 Committees 1.1.1 Feactoring Guaran 1.1.2 Committees 1.1.2 Committees 1.1.2 Committees 1.1.3 Committees 1.1.4 Loan Granting 1.1.5 Securities Un 1.1.5 Committees 1.1.7 Payment Com 1.1.8 Tax and Fund 1.1.9 Commitments 1.1.1 Receivables for 1.1.1 Receivables for 1.1.1 Receivables for 1.1.1 Receivables for 1.1.1 Receivables for 1.1.1 Receivables	of Guarantee onces of Acceptance cceptance dit Letters of Credit iview as Guarantee to the Central Bank of Turkey ements le Purchase Guarantees rantees		18.000	186 186 - 2.219.788 1.452.661	186 186 - 2.237.788	- - -	1.029 1.029	1.029
1.2.1 Import Letter	of Acceptance cceptance dit Letters of Credit Of Credit Jiven as Guarantee to the Central Bank of Turkey ements Le Purchase Guarantees rantees			186 - 2.219.788 1.452.661	186 - 2.237.788	- - - 23.207	1.029	
1.2.2 Other Bank A	cceptance dit Letters of Credit of Credit Given as Guarantee to the Central Bank of Turkey ments the Purchase Guarantees rantees			2.219.788 1.452.661	2.237.788	23.207	-	1.029
1.3 Letters of Cre	dit Letters of Credit of Credit Given as Guarantee to the Central Bank of Turkey ments te Purchase Guarantees rantees			1.452.661		23.207	1 (55.052	
1.3.2 Other Letters	of Credit jiven as Guarantee to the Central Bank of Turkey ments te Purchase Guarantees rantees		18.000		1,470 6611		1.655.053	1.678.260
1.4 Prefinancing Landorsements Li.5.1 Endorsements Li.5.2 Other Endors Securities Isst 1.7 Factoring Gut 1.8 Other Guaran I.9 Other Collate II. COMMITMI 2.1 Irrevocable C Li.1 Forward Asse 2.1.2 Forward Sea Li.1 Endorsement Li.1 Securities University Securities Un	Given as Guarantee to the Central Bank of Turkey ments te Purchase Guarantees trantees		-		767.127	23.207	984.121 670.932	1.007.328 670.932
1.5.1 Endorsements	to the Central Bank of Turkey ments te Purchase Guarantees rantees			-	-		-	-
1.5.2 Other Endors	ements le Purchase Guarantees rantees		1	1	_			-
1.7 Factoring Gui 1.8 Other Guara 1.9 Other Collate II. COMMITM I.1 Irrevocable C I.1. Forward Asse I.1. Forward Asse I.1. Share Capital I.1. Loan Grantin I.1. Securities Un I.1. Tax and Fund I.1. Tax and Fund I.1. Commitments I.1. Commitments I.1. Receivables fr I.1. Irrevocables for S I.1. Payables for S	rantees		-	-	-		-	-
1.8 Other Guaran 1.9 Other Collate 1.1 COMMITMI 2.1 Irrevocable C 2.1.1 Forward Asse 2.1.2 Forward Dep 2.1.3 Share Capital 2.1.4 Loan Grantin 2.1.5 Securities Un 2.1.6 Commitments 2.1.7 Payment Con 2.1.8 Tax and Fund 2.1.10 Commitments 2.1.11 Receivables fr			-	-	-	-	-	-
II. COMMITMI 2.1 Irrevocable C 2.1.1 Forward Asse 2.1.2 Forward Depe 2.1.3 Share Capital 2.1.5 Securities Un 2.1.6 Commitments 2.1.7 Payment Cor 2.1.8 Tax and Fund 2.1.10 Commitments 2.1.11 Receivables for S 2.1.12 Payables for S			-	238.319	238.319	.]	218.927	218.927
2.1 Irrevocable C 2.1.1 Forward Asse 2.1.2 Forward Dep 2.1.3 Share Capital 2.1.4 Loan Grantin, 2.1.5 Securities Un 2.1.6 Commitments 2.1.7 Payment Con 2.1.8 Tax and Fund 2.1.10 Commitments 2.1.11 Receivables for \$2 2.1.12 Payable		(III-a-1)	5.328.336	8.968.437	14.296.773	5.968.023	4.753.441	10.721.464
2.1.2 Forward Dept 2.1.3 Share Capital 2.1.4 Loan Granting 2.1.5 Securities Un- 2.1.6 Commitments 2.1.7 Payment Com 2.1.8 Tax and Fund 2.1.9 Commitments 2.1.10 Commitments 2.1.11 Receivables fi 2.1.12 Payables for Security		(111-a-1)	5.328.336	8.968.437	14.296.773	5.968.023	4.753.441	10.721.464
2.1.3 Share Capital 2.1.4 Loan Grantin 2.1.5 Securities Un 2.1.6 Commitments 2.1.7 Payment Cor 2.1.8 Tax and Fund 2.1.9 Commitments 2.1.10 Commitments 2.1.11 Receivables for 2.1.12 Payables for S	t Purchase and Sale Commitments		1.094.843	8.967.816	10.062.659	1.609.602	4.752.902	6.362.504
2.1.4 Loan Granting 2.1.5 Securities Un 2.1.6 Commitments 2.1.7 Payment Com 2.1.8 Tax and Fund 2.1.9 Commitments 2.1.10 Commitments 2.1.11 Receivables for 2.1.12 Payables for 5 2.1.12 Payables for 5	osit Purchase and Sales Commitments Commitments to Associates and Subsidiaries		1	-	_	.]	1	-
2.1.6 Commitments 2.1.7 Payment Com 2.1.8 Tax and Fund 2.1.9 Commitments 2.1.10 Commitments 2.1.11 Receivables for S 2.1.12 Payables for S	g Commitments		246.209	-	246.209	578.715	-	578.715
2.1.7 Payment Com 2.1.8 Tax and Fund 2.1.9 Commitments 2.1.10 Commitments 2.1.11 Receivables for S	derwriting Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements		_	1		.]		-
2.1.9 Commitments 2.1.10 Commitments 2.1.11 Receivables for 2.1.12 Payables for S	mitment for Checks		16.578	-	16.578	20.119	-	20.119
2.1.10 Commitments 2.1.11 Receivables for 2.1.12 Payables for S	Liabilities from Export Commitments for Credit Card Expenditure Limits		2.286 3.403.627		2.286 3.403.627	2.286 3.206.861	-	2.286 3.206.861
2.1.12 Payables for S	for Promotions Related with Credit Cards and Banking Activities		16.719	-	16.719	13.950	-	13.950
	rom Short Sale Commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
	able Commitments		548.074	621	548.695	536.490	539	537.029
2.2 Revocable Co 2.2.1 Revocable Lo	mmitments an Granting Commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.1 Revocable Lo 2.2.2 Other Revoca			-	-	_	.]]]
	E FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	(III-b)	28.223.656	90.601.416	118.825.072	33.179.051	85.935.506	119.114.557
 3.1 Derivative Fit 3.1.1 Fair Value He 	nancial Instruments for Hedging Purposes		1	-	_	.]	1	_
3.1.2 Cash Flow He	dge		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment in Foreign Operations ing Transactions		28.223.656	90.601.416	118.825.072	33.179.051	85.935.506	- 119.114.557
3.2.1 Forward Fore	ign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions		6.359.994	12.315.096	18.675.090	5.511.577	9.157.496	14.669.073
	ign Currency Transactions-Buy ign Currency Transactions-Sell		4.440.579 1.919.415	4.842.512 7.472.584	9.283.091 9.391.999	4.346.642 1.164.935	2.997.361 6.160.135	7.344.003 7.325.070
3.2.2 Swap Transac	tions Related to Foreign Currency and Interest Rate		11.906.748	63.133.435	75.040.183	14.966.436	63.391.217	78.357.653
3.2.2.1 Foreign Curre 3.2.2.2 Foreign Curre			4.324.643 7.582.105	20.447.582 18.812.795	24.772.225 26.394.900	3.892.839 11.073.597	23.141.100 17.570.101	27.033.939 28.643.698
3.2.2.3 Interest Rate S	Swap-Buy		-	11.936.529	11.936.529	-	11.340.008	11.340.008
3.2.2.4 Interest Rate S	Swap-Sell ncy, Interest Rate, and Securities Options		- 9.956.914	11.936.529 12.260.420	11.936.529 22.217.334	12.701.036	11.340.008 11.500.072	11.340.008 24.201.108
3.2.3.1 Foreign Curre	ncy Options-Buy		4.978.457	6.130.210	11.108.667	6.350.518	5.750.036	12.100.554
3.2.3.2 Foreign Curre 3.2.3.3 Interest Rate (4.978.457	6.130.210	11.108.667	6.350.518	5.750.036	12.100.554
3.2.3.4 Interest Rate 0	Options-Sell		-	-	-		-	-
3.2.3.5 Securities Opt 3.2.3.6 Securities Opt			1	1	_			-
3.2.4 Foreign Curre	ncy Futures		-	-	-	.]]	-
3.2.4.1 Foreign Curre 3.2.4.2 Foreign Curre			-	-	-	-	-	=
3.2.5 Interest Rate I	Futures		-	-	-]	-
3.2.5.1 Interest Rate I	3		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2.5.2 Interest Rate I 3.2.6 Other	utures-sen		-	2.892.465	2.892.465	2	1.886.721	1.886.723
	ND PLEDGES SECURITIES (IV+V+VI) D IN CUSTODY		168.249.532 99.972.416	41.475.525 11.889.166	209.725.057 111.861.582	169.740.680 102.241.612	35.816.881 9.991.040	205.557.561 112.232.652
4.1 Customers' S			99.972.410	- 11.009.100	-	102.241.012	9.991.040	-
	curities Held in Custody ved for Collection		98.260.992 3.543	5.807.932 81.914	104.068.924 85.457	100.714.174 4.243	6.698.385 95.029	107.412.559 99.272
	Ved for Collection Notes Received for Collection		3.543 150.156	27.407	85.457 177.563	130.213	39.467	169.680
4.5 Other Assets	Received for Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 Assets Receiv 4.7 Other Items U	ed for Public Offering Inder Custody		1.557.725	5.971.913	7.529.638	1.392.982	3.158.159	4.551.141
4.8 Custodians	•		-	-	-	-	-	-
V. PLEDGES I's 5.1 Marketable Se			65.763.327 20.625	19.472.840 1.002.518	85.236.167 1.023.143	66.025.279 51.931	16.404.321 862.707	82.429.600 914.638
5.2 Guarantee No			33.608	377.366	410.974	34.602	297.485	332.087
5.3 Commodity 5.4 Warranty			667.539	836.507	1.504.046	669.505	726.493	1.395.998
5.5 Real Estate			3.560.797	8.494.668	12.055.465	3.694.067	7.149.704	10.843.771
5.6 Other Pledged5.7 Pledged Items			61.480.758	8.761.781	70.242.539	61.575.174	7.367.932	68.943.106
	BILL OF EXCHANGE AND COLLATERALS		2.513.789	10.113.519	12.627.308	1 472 700	0.424.522	10.00= 7
TOTAL OFF					12.027.300	1.473.789	9.421.520	10.895.309

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 AND JUNE 30, 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II.	STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS			Rev	iewed	
	INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS	Note (Section Five IV)	Current Period (01.01.2020 – 30.06.2020)	Current Period (01.04.2020 – 30.06.2020)	Prior Period (01.01.2019– 30.06.2019)	Prior Per (01.04.201 30.06.20
	INTEREST INCOME	(IV-a)	1.019.090	501.262	1.758.909	957.
.1	Interest Income on Loans	(IV-a-1)	758.974	379.596	1.248.042	642.
.2	Interest Received from Reserve Requirements		-	-	28.009	12.0
.3	Interest Received from Banks	(IV-a-2)	23.079	3.448	120.722	41.
.4	Interest Received from Money Market Transactions		96.399	38.295	299.195	236
.5	Interest Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio	(IV-a-3)	138.741	79.396	60.476	23
.5.1	Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or (Loss)		32.164	7.523	26.934	6
.5.2	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		106.577	71.873	33.542	17
.5.3	Financial Assets at Measured at Amortized Cost		-	-	-	
.6	Financial Lease Income		-	-	-	
.7	Other Interest Income		1.897	527	2.465	=0.4
[.	INTEREST EXPENSE (-)	(IV-b)	431.902	212.219	990.006	506
.1	Interest Expense on Deposits	(IV-b-4)	314.866	147.373	818.752	426
.2	Interest Expense on Funds Borrowed	(IV-b-1)	46.048	23.502	147.159	65
.3	Interest Expense on Money Market Transactions		35.611	21.896	8.823	7
.4	Interest on Securities Issued	(IV-b-3)	0.106	5.020	11.064	_
.5	Interest Expense on Lease		8.186	5.028	11.864	5
.6	Other Interest Expenses		27.191	14.420	3.408	2
(I. V.	NET INTEREST INCOME/EXPENSE (I - II) NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSE		587.188 166.626	289.043 76.965	768.903 205.752	450 103
			190.415	88.667	226.242	113
.1 .1.1	Fees and Commissions Received Non-Cash Loans		39.500	20.898	32.002	113
.1.1	Other	(TV 1)	150.915	67.769	194.240	96
.1.2	Fees and Commissions Paid (-)	(IV-l)	23.789	11.702	20.490	10
.2.1	Non-Cash Loans		395	198	320	10
.2.2	Other		23.394	11.504	20.170	10
	DIVIDEND INCOME	(IV-c)	25.196	11.304	31.493	10
T.	TRADING INCOME/(LOSS) (Net)	(IV-c) (IV-d)	294.094	134.494	(8.611)	(79
.1	Trading Gains/(Losses) on Securities	(11-4)	84.351	50.996	18.092	11
.2	Derivative Financial Transactions Gains/(Losses)		562.173	(44.058)	37.630	(217
.3	Foreign Exchange Gains/(Losses)		(352.430)	127.556	(64.333)	126
II.	OTHER OPERATING INCOME	(IV-e)	140.302	98.645	141.733	123
III.	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII)	(2 (0)	1.213.406	599.147	1.139.270	597
Χ.	PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES (-)	(IV-f)	289.792	181.041	165.104	139
	OTHER PROVISION EXPENSES (-)	(= . =)	3.945	(1.493)	7.268	5
I.	PERSONNEL EXPENSES (-)		248.215	122.853	238.183	121
II.	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)	(IV-g)	489.544	314.876	346.648	184
III.	NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X-XI-XII)		181.910	(18.130)	382.067	147
IV. V.	EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS INCOME AFTER MERGER INCOME/(LOSS) FROM INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BASED ON EQUITY METHOD		-	-	-	
VI. VII.	INCOME/ (LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION INCOME/EXPENSE BEFORE TAXES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XIII++XVI)		- 181.910	(18.130)	382.067	147
VIII. 8.1	PROVISION FOR TAXES ON INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (±) Current Tax Provision	(IV-i)	(63.651) (126.823)	(27.492) (51.793)	(77.643) (65.589)	(33. (42.
8.2	Deferred Tax Income Effect (+)		-		(12.054)	9
8.3 IV	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (-) NET PROFITA OSSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (VVII+VVIII)		63.172	24.301	204 424	112
IX. X.	NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XVII±XVIII) INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	(IV-j)	118.259	(45.622)	304.424	113
0.1	Income from Non-Current Assets Held for Resale	(± • •J)		-	[]	
0.1	Profit from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)		-		-	
0.3	Other Income From Discontinued Operations		_	_	_	
XI.	EXPENSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)		_	.	.	
1.1	Expenses for Non-Current Assets Held for Resale		-	-	-	
1.2	Loss from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)		-	-	-	
1.3	Other Expenses From Discontinued Operations		-	-	_	
	PROFIT/LOSSES BEFORE TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED					
	OPERATIONS (XX-XXI)		-		-	
XIII.	PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)		-	-	-	
3.1	Current Tax Provision		-	-	-	
3.2	Deferred Tax Income Effect (+)		-	-	-	
3.3	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (-)		-	-	-	
	NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS]	-	-	-	
	(XXII±XXIII)]	110.050	(45.600)	204.424	
	NET PROFIT/LOSSES (XIX+XXIV)		118.259	(45.622)	304.424	113
.A.V.	Earnings/Loss per Share	(IV-k)	0,001813	(0,00069)	0,004667	0,00

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE PERIODS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 AND JUNE 30, 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV.	STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIV	VE INCOME	
		Reviewed Current Period (30.06.2020)	Reviewed Prior Period (30.06.2019)
ſ.	CURRENT PERIOD INCOME/LOSS	118.259	304.424
II.	OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	26.389	18.733
2.1	Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	3.600	11.287
2.1.1	Property and Equipment Revaluation Increase/Decrease	-	-
2.1.2	Intangible Assets Revaluation Increase/Decrease		-
2.1.3	Defined Benefit Pension Plan Remeasurement Gain/Loss	4.540	14.234
2.1.4	Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	-	-
2.1.5	Tax Related Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	(940)	(2.947)
2.2	Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	22.789	7.446
2.2.1	Foreign Currency Translation Differences	-	-
2.2.2	Valuation and/or Reclassification Income/Expense of the Financial Assets at Fair Value through		
	Other Comprehensive Income	26.958	10.553
2.2.3	Cash Flow Hedge Income/Loss	(498)	(1.404)
2.2.4	Foreign Net Investment Hedge Income/Loss	-	-
2.2.5	Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Profit or Losses	-	-
2.2.6	Tax Related Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	(3.671)	(1.703)
ш.	TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (I+II)	144.648	323.157

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

1 :	-	·			Accumulated Other Co Income or Expense Not through Profit of	Reclassified	Income or Ex	ed Other Comp opense Reclassi Profit or Loss			1 1			
Note Section Five	Paid-in Capital	Share Premium	Share Cancel Profits	Other Capital Reserves	1	3	4	5	6		: :	Net Profit/ (Loss)	Total Equity Except from Minority Interest	Total Equit
	652.290 -		-	272.693 -	- (28.096	-	-	(46.092)	2.384 -	1.744.824 -	- (397.643)	335.584 -	2.933.587 (397.643)	2.933.58 (397.643
	652.290 -	- - -	- - -	272.693 -		:	-	(46.092) 8.541	2.384 (1.095)	1.744.824 -	(397.643) (397.643)	335.584 304.424	(397.643) 2.535.944 323.157	(397.643 2.535.94 323.15
(V-a)	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -		-	- - - -	- - - -	-	- - - -	- - - -	- - - - - -	
	- -	- - -	- -	- - -	- - -	•	- -	- - -	- - -	-	-	-		
		Five Capital 652.290 - 652.290 - 652.290	Five Capital Premium 652.290 652.290	Note Section Paid-in Share Profits	Note Section Paid-in Capital Premium Profits Reserves	Note Section Paid-in Capital Premium Profits Reserves 1 2	Note Section Paid-in Capital Premium Profits Reserves 1 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Note Section Paid-in Capital Premium Profits Reserves 1 2 3 4	Note Section Paid-in Share Cancel Premium Profits Reserves 1 2 3 4 5	Note Section Paid-in Capital Premium Cancel Profits Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6	Note Section Paid-in Capital Premium Profits Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 Profit Reserves 1 2 2 2	Note Section Paid-in Capital Premium Share Cancel Premium Pr	Note Section Five Paid-in Capital Premium Profits Reserves 1 2 3 4 5 6 Profit Profit Profit (Loss) 652.290	Note Section Five Paid-in Capital Premium Paid-in Five Premium

^{1.} Increase/Decrease of Accumulated Revaluation Reserve on Tangible,

^{2.} Accumulated Gains/Losses on Remeasurement of Defined Benefit Plans,

^{3.} Other (Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit and Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss,

Exchange Differences on Translation Reserve,

^{5.} Accumulated Revaluation and/or Classification Gains / (Losses) of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income,

^{6.} Other (Cash Flow Hedge Gains/Losses, Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

	V. STATEMENT OF CHANG	GES IN SHA	AREHO	OLDER	s' EQUIT	Y											
								ed Other Con			ed Other Comp						
								Expense Not I ugh Profit or			pense Reclassi Profit or Loss	fied through					
							unro	ugn Pront or	Loss		Profit or Loss						
	Reviewed Current Period June 30, 2020	Note Section Five	Paid-in Capital	Share Premium	Share Cancel Profits	Other Capital Reserves	1	2	3	4	5	6	Profit Reserves	Prior Period Profit/ (Loss)	Net Profit/ (Loss)	Total Equity Except from Minority Interest	Total Equity
I. II.	Balances at the Beginning of the Period -December 31, 2019 Corrections According to TAS 8		652.290	-	-	272.693 -	-	(24.410)	-	-	26.011	388	1.682.765	-	469.931 -	3.079.668	3.079.668
2.1 2.2 III. IV. V.	Effects of Corrections Effects of the Changes in Accounting Policies Adjusted Beginning Balance (I+II) Total Comprehensive Income Capital Increase by Cash	(V-a)	652.290	-	- - -	272.693 -	- - -	(24.410) 3.600	-	-	26.011 23.177	388 (388)	1.682.765 -	- - -	469.931 118.259	3.079.668 144.648	3.079.668 144.648
VI. VII. VIII. IX.	Capital Increase by Later Capital Increase by Internal Sources Paid-in capital inflation adjustment difference Convertible Bonds to Shares Subordinated Debt Instruments	(*-a)	- - - -	-	- - -	- - - -	- - - -	-	-	-	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	
XI. 11.1	Increase/Decrease by Other Changes Profit Distribution Dividends Paid		- - -	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- -	- - -	- - -	- - -	469.931	- - -	(469.931)	- - -	
11.2 11.3	Transfers to Reserves Other Period-End Balance (III+IV++X+XI)		652,290	-	-	272.693	-	(20,810)	-	-	49,188	- -	469.931 - 2.152.696	-	(469.931) - 118.259	3,224,316	3,224,316

^{1.} Increase/Decrease of Accumulated Revaluation Reserve on Tangible,

Accumulated Gains/Losses on Remeasurement of Defined Benefit Plans,

^{3.} Other (Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit and Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss,

Exchange Differences on Translation Reserve,

^{5.} Accumulated Revaluation and/or Classification Gains /(Losses) of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income,

^{6.} Other (Cash Flow Hedge Gains/Losses, Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 AND JUNE 30, 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

		Note (Section Five VI)	Reviewed Current Period (30.06.2020)	
A. CAS	SH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS			
1.1 Ope	erating Profit Before Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities	(VI-a)	975.935	752.863
1.1.1 Inte	erest Received	(VI-a)	998.706	1.843.154
	erest Paid	(VI-a)	(506.661)	(1.056.925)
	vidend Received		-	6.345
	es and Commissions Received		162.553	191.088
	ner Income Hections From Previously Written-Off Loans and Other Receivables		57.054 37.327	141.733 58.842
	sh Payments to Personnel and Service Suppliers	(VI-a)	(283.997)	(254.591)
	ses Paid	(*1 "")	(84.464)	(65.001)
1.1.9 Oth			595.417	(111.782)
1.2 Cha	anges in Operating Assets and Liabilities Subject to Banking Operations		(1.536.860)	(2.704.250)
1.2.1 Net	t (Increase)/Decrease in Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		14.087	(307.769)
	Decrease in Due From Banks		(496.196)	(474.327)
1.2.3 Net	t (Increase) in Loans		(3.574.668)	(1.236.872)
	t (Increase) in Other Assets		(135.764)	
	Increase in Bank Deposits		75.551	(1.683.817)
	t Increase/(Decrease) in Other Deposits		(311.189)	1.867.497
	t Increase/(Decrease) in Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		-	-
	t (Decrease) in Funds Borrowed		(30.720)	(831.066)
	t Increase/(Decrease) in Matured Payables	an)	2 022 020	205 722
	t Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities	(VI-a)	2.922.039	
	t Cash Provided From Banking Operations		(560.925)	(1.951.387)
B. CAS	SH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
II. Net	t Cash Provided From Investing Activities		(3.891.458)	(103.193)
2.1 Casl	sh Paid for the Purchase of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		-	-
2.2 Casl	sh Obtained from the Sale of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		-	-
	sh Paid for the Purchase of Tangible and Intangible Asset		(26.097)	7.664
	sh Obtained from the Sale of Tangible and Intangible Asset		-	-
	sh Paid for Purchase of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		(4.395.770)	(112.270)
	sh Obtained from the Sale of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		556.005	-
	sh Paid for Purchase of Financial Assets at Amortized Cost sh Obtained From Sale of Financial Assets at Amortized Cost		-	-
2.9 Oth			(25.596)	1.413
C. CAS	SH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
III. Net	t Cash Provided From Financing Activities		(38.943)	(28.612)
3.1 Casl	sh Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		_	_
	sh Outflow From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued			
	uity Instruments Issued			
1	vidends Paid		-	
3.5 Payı	ments for Finance Lease Liabilities		(38.943)	(28.612)
3.6 Oth	ner		-	-
IV. Effe	ect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents	(VI-a)	(891)	108.199
V. Net	t (Decrease)/Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV)		(4.492.217)	(1.974.993)
VI. Cas	sh and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period	(VI-d)	11.880.540	13.193.713
VII. Cas	sh and Cash Equivalents at End of the Period	(VI-d)	7.388.323	11.218.720

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION THREE

EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES

I. EXPLANATIONS ON BASIS OF PRESENTATION

a. The preparation of the financial statements and related notes and explanations in accordance with the Turkish Accounting Standards and Regulation on the Principles and Procedures Regarding Banks' Accounting Application and Keeping Documents:

The Bank prepared the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements within the scope of the "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" related with Banking Law numbered 5411 published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated November 1, 2006 and in accordance with the regulations, communiqués, interpretations and legislations related to accounting and financial reporting principles published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") and in case where a specific regulation is not made by BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standards published by the Public Oversight Accounting for the format and detail of the publicly announced unconsolidated financial statements and notes to these statements have been prepared in accordance with the "Communiqué on Publicly Announced Financial Statements, Explanations and Notes to These Financial Statements", published in Official Gazette no. 28337, dated June 28, 2012, and amendments to this Communiqué dated February 1, 2019 which include Turkish Accounting Standard principles.

The unconsolidated financial statements have been prepared in TL, under the historical cost convention as modified in accordance with inflation adjustments until December 31, 2004, except for the financial assets and liabilities, which are carried at fair value.

The preparation of the unconsolidated financial statements in conformity with TFRS requires the Bank Management to use of certain make assumptions and estimates on the assets and liabilities of the balance sheet and contingent issues as of the balance sheet date. These estimates are reviewed regularly and, when necessary, corrections are made and the effects of these corrections are reflected to the income statement. The estimations and projections used are explained in corresponding disclosures.

b. Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the presentation of financial statements:

Accounting policies and valuation principles used in the preparation of the financial statements are determined and applied, in accordance with the regulations, communiqués, interpretations and legislations related to accounting and financial reporting principles published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA"), and are consistent with the accounting policies applied in the annual financial statements prepared for the year ended December 31, 2019 except new regulations specified in Notes VIII.

The accounting policies and valuation principles related with current period are explained in Notes II to XXXII.

The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, which has recently emerged in China, has spread to various countries in the world, causing potentially fatal respiratory infections, negatively affects both regional and global economic conditions, as well as it causes disruptions in operations, especially countries that are exposed to the epidemic. As a result of the spread of COVID-19 around the world, several measures have been taken in our country as well as in the world in order to prevent the spread of the virus and measures are still being taken. In addition to these measures, economic measures are also taken to minimize the economic impact of the virus outbreak on individuals and businesses in our country and worldwide.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS ON BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)

Since it is aimed to update the most recent financial information in the interim financial statements prepared as of June 30, 2020, considering the magnitude of the economic changes due to COVID-19, the Bank made certain estimates in the calculation of expected credit losses and disclosed them in footnote numbered VIII "Explanations on Expected Provisions for Losses". In the upcoming periods, the Bank will update its relevant assumptions as necessary and revise the realizations of past estimates.

Changes in Accounting policies and disclosures

New and revised TAS/TFRS effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020 have no material effect on the financial statements, financial performance and on the Bank's accounting policies. New and revised Turkish Accounting Standards issued but not yet effective as of the finalization date of the financial statements have no material effect on the financial statements, financial performance and on the Bank's accounting policies.

Explanation for convenience translation into English:

The differences between accounting principles and standards set out by regulations inconformity with BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation, account principles, generally accepted in countries in which the complying unconsolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") have not been quantified in these unconsolidated financial statements. Accordingly, these unconsolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

II. EXPLANATIONS ON STRATEGY OF USING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND EXPLANATIONS ON FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

The main sources of the Bank are customer deposits and borrowings from abroad. The Bank's liquidity structure covers the financing of all liabilities at due date. This liquidity structure of the Bank has been established by diversifying fund resources and keeping sufficient cash and cash equivalences.

The Bank applies sophisticated methods of the group in daily market risk managing and control activities. In measuring the market risk and determining limits, "Value at Risk" ("VaR") approach is being applied. For the portfolios which are subject to market risk; interest rate and currency risks are monitored; with regard to this, limits such as daily and monthly maximum loss limits regarding the exchange rate and share price risk, Value at Risk limits, maturity limits and quantity limits are being applied. The limit usages are being monitored through various checkpoints and reported to the top management. Risk monitoring and control activities are being performed by independent units. For the portfolios, which are subject to the interest risks, sensitivity of the changes in interest rates are being analyzed by "Present Value Basis Points" method ("PVBP") and relevant limits are being determined.

Various stress scenarios, liquidity, gap, and volatility analysis have been performed regarding the control, monitor and management of the market risks. The purpose of these analyses is to be prepared for the possible risks and to make quick decisions regarding the targeted profitability.

Analyses that are conducted related to determined risks are being tracked by committees such as the Asset-Liability Committee and the Market Risk Committee and value adding decisions are made. The foreign exchange gains and losses from the foreign exchange transactions are being recorded at the date of transactions conducted. Foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities are translated with the exchange rates prevailing. Gains and losses arising from such valuations are recognized in the income statement under the account of "Foreign exchange gains or losses", except for foreign currency, non-performing loans and other foreign currency denominated non-monetary assets and liabilities.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS ON INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES

The Bank has no investments in associates as of June 30, 2020. Investments in subsidiaries are accounted in accordance with the "Turkish Accounting Standard for Individual Financial Instruments" ("TAS 27") in the unconsolidated financial statements. Investments in subsidiaries that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost less provision for impairment. Non-financial subsidiary of the Bank is HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. was established on December 10, 1999 to provide VIP services either for its clients or the clients of the legal entities, and in this respect, to provide hospitality, catering and private waiting room. As of October 17, 2019, dischargement process of HSBC Ödeme has started.

IV. EXPLANATIONS ON FORWARD TRANSACTIONS, OPTIONS AND DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

In order to reduce the foreign exchange position risk the Bank conducts currency forward purchase and sale transaction agreements, currency swap purchase and sale transaction agreements and option purchase and sale agreements. In order to reduce the interest risk, the Bank conducts interest futures and forward interest rate agreements. The fair value differences of derivative instruments that are reflected in the profit and loss accounts are measured at fair value and associated with income statement during recognition. If the fair value of derivative financial instruments is positive, it is disclosed under the main account "Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss"; and if the fair value difference is negative, it is disclosed under "Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss". Differences arising from the valuation of fair value are reflected in the "Derivative Financial Transactions Gains/Losses" account under income.

V. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST INCOME AND EXPENSES

Interest income is recorded according to the effective interest rate method (rate equal to net present value of future cash flows or financial assets and liabilities) defined in the TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments" standard by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset except for: purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets or financial assets that are not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets but subsequently have become credit-impaired financial assets. When applying the effective interest rate method, an entity identifies fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate method of a financial instrument. Fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate of a financial instrument are treated as an adjustment to the effective interest rate, unless the financial instrument is measured at fair value, with the change in fair value being recognized in profit or loss.

When applying the effective interest method, The Bank amortized any fees, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts that are included in the calculation of the effective interest rate over the expected life of the financial instrument. In case an interest was accrued on a security before its acquisition, the collected interest is divided into two parts as interest before and after the acquisition and only the interest of the period after the acquisition is recorded as interest income in the financial statements. If the expectation for the cash flows from financial asset is revised for reasons other than the credit risk, the change is reflected in the carrying amount of asset and in the related statement of profit or loss line and is amortized over the estimated life of financial asset.

VI. EXPLANATIONS ON FEE AND COMMISSION INCOME AND EXPENSES

All fees and commission income are recognised on an accrual basis in accordance with the matching principle or "Effective Rate Method (Internal Rate of Return Method)" and according to the TFRS 15 "Revenue From Contracts With Customers", except for certain commission income for various banking services, which are recorded as income at the time of collection.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS

The Bank categorizes its financial assets as fair value through profit/loss, fair value through other comprehensive income or measured at amortized cost. Such financial assets are recognized or derecognized according to TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Part 3 Issued for classification and measurement of the financial instruments published in the Official Gazette No. 29953 dated January 19, 2017 by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority. Financial assets are measured at fair value at initial recognition in the financial statements. During the initial recognition of financial assets other than "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", transaction costs are added to fair value or deducted from fair value.

The Bank recognize a financial asset into financial statements when it becomes a party to the contractual terms of a financial instrument. During the first recognition of a financial asset into the financial statements, business model determined by Bank management and the nature of contractual cash flows of the financial asset are taken into consideration. When the business model determined by the Bank's management is changed, all affected financial assets are reclassified and this reclassification is applied prospectively. In such cases, no adjustments is made to earnings, losses or interest that were previously recorded in the financial statements.

Classification and measurement of financial instruments

According to TFRS 9 requirements, classification and measurement of financial assets will depend on the business model within which financial assets are managed and their contractual cash flow characteristics whether the cash flows represent "Solely Payments of Principal and Interest" ("SPPI").

Assessment whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest

For the purposes of this assessment, "principal" is defined as the fair value of the financial asset on initial recognition. "Interest" is defined as consideration for the time value of money, for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period of time and for other basic lending risks and costs (e.g. liquidity risk and administrative costs), as well as a profit margin.

In assessing whether the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest, the Bank will consider the contractual terms of the instrument. This will include assessing whether the financial asset contains a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows such that it would not meet this condition. In making the assessment, the Bank consider:

- Contingent events that would change the amount and timing of cash flows
- Leverage features
- Prepayment and extension terms
- Features that modify consideration for the time value of money

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS (Continued)

a. Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss:

Financial assets at fair value through profit/loss are financial assets other than the ones that are managed with business model that aimed to hold to collect contractual cash flows or business model that aims to collect both the contractual cash flows and cash flows arising from the sale of the assets; and in case of the contractual terms of the financial asset do not lead to cash flows representing solely payments of principal and interest at certain date; that are either acquired for generating a profit from short term fluctuations in prices or are financial assets included in a portfolio aiming to short-term profit making. Financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss are initially recognized at fair value and measured at their fair value after recognition. All gains and losses arising from these valuations are reflected in the income statement. According to uniform chart of accounts explanations interest income earned on financial asset and the difference between their acquisition costs and amortized costs are recorded as interest income in the statement of profit or loss. The differences between the amortized costs and the fair values of such assets are recorded under trading account income/losses in the statement of profit or loss. In cases where such assets are sold before their maturities, the gains/losses on such sales are recorded under trading account income/losses.

Equity securities, which are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit/loss, that have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values can be reliably measured are carried at fair value. Equity securities that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost, less provision for impairment.

b. Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income:

In addition to Financial assets within a business model that aims to hold to collect contractual cash flows and aims to hold to sell, financial asset with contractual terms that lead to cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest at certain dates, they are classified as fair value through other comprehensive income. Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized by adding transaction cost to acquisition cost reflecting the fair value of the financial asset.

"Unrealized gains and losses" arising from changes in the fair value of financial assets classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized in the shareholders' equity as "Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be reclassified in profit or loss", until the related fair value differences accumulated in the shareholders' equity are transferred to the income statement. Interest and dividends received from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recorded in interest income and dividend income as appropriate.

During initial recognition an entity can choose in an irrevocable was to record the changes of the fair value of the investment in an equity instrument that is not held for trading purposes in the other comprehensive income. In the case of this preference, the dividend from the investment is taken into the financial statements as profit or loss.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS (Continued)

c. Financial Assets Measured in Amortized Cost:

Financial assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are classified as financial assets measured at amortized cost. These financial assets are initially recognized at total of acquisition and transaction cost. After their initial recognition, they are carried at "Amortized Cost" using the "effective interest method". As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Bank has no marketable securities measured at amortized cost.

d. Loans:

Loans are financial assets that have fixed or determinable payments terms and are not quoted in an active market. Loans are initially recognized at acquisition cost plus transaction costs presenting their fair value and thereafter measured at amortized cost using the "Effective Interest Rate (internal rate of return) Method".

Bank's loans are recorded under the "Measured at Amortized Cost" account.

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES

The Bank recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets measured in amortized cost and financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

As of January 1, 2019, the Bank recognizes a loss allowance for credit losses based on the regulation published in the Official Gazette no. 29750 dated June 22, 2016 in connection with "Procedures and Principals regarding Classification of Loans and Allowances Allocated for Such Loans" in accordance with TFRS 9. In this context, the loan provision calculation method which is set out in accordance with the relevant legislation of BRSA as of December 31, 2018 changed by applying expected credit loss model with the implementation of TFRS 9. The expected credit loss estimates are required to be unbiased, probability-weighted and include supportable information about past events, current conditions, and forecasts of future economic conditions.

Within the scope of Article 4 and 5 of the Regulation On Procedures And Principles For Classification Of Loans And Provisions in accordance with the BRSA Decision numbered 8948 dated March 17, 2020, in order to continue economic and commercial activities in a healthy way resulting from the Covid-19 outbreak, the 90 days default period for loans to be classified as non-performing loans shall be applied as 180 days according to assembly's resolution dated on March 17, 2020. This measure will be effective until December 31, 2020. In this context;

- Loans receivables that cannot be collected for up to 90 days are classified in the stage 1 and the 90 days default period for loans to be classified as non performing loans (NPL) up to 180 days. The application has no significant impact on the Bank's financial statements.
- In restructured installment receivables, the practice of shifting installments without a contract breakdown, within the defined terms has started for customers who do not want to be late in their installments.
- Deferral and postponement possibilities of installment payments started to be evaluated within the scope of applications of customers that are in need.

The Bank continued to calculate expected credit losses in accordance with its risk models and TFRS 9 regulations for the receivables with related payment plan changes.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES (Continued)

These financial assets are divided into three categories below depending on the increase in credit risk observed since their initial recognition:

Stage 1:

For the financial assets at initial recognition or that do not have a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. Impairment for credit risk is recorded in the amount of 12-month expected credit losses.

Stage 2:

In the event of a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the financial asset is transferred to Stage 2. Impairment for credit risk is determined on the basis of the instrument's lifetime expected credit losses.

Stage 3:

Stage 3 includes financial assets that have objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date. For these assets, a lifetime expected credit loss is recorded.

Calculation of expected credit losses

The calculation of expected credit losses consists of three main parameters: probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD) and exposure at default (EAD). PDs and LGDs used in the ECL calculation are point in time ("PIT")-based for key portfolios and consider both current conditions and expected cyclical changes.

While the expected credit loss is estimated, three scenarios (baseline scenario, adverse scenario, optimistic scenario) are evaluated. Each of these scenarios was associated with the different PD and LGD.

In addition, a certain portion of commercial and corporate loans is assessed individually in accordance with the internal policies in the calculation of the expected credit losses based on TFRS 9. Such calculations are made by discounting the expected cash flows from the individual financial instrument to its present value using the effective interest rate.

When measuring expected credit losses, it shall be considered the risk or probability that a credit loss occurs by reflecting the possibility that a credit loss occurs and the possibility that no credit loss occurs, even if the possibility of a credit loss occurring is very low. Such assessment is made by reflecting the estimate of expected credit losses which is unbiased and probability-weighted determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes.

Probability of Default (PD)

The PD represents the likelihood of a default over a specified time period. A 12-month PD represents the likelihood of default determined for the next 12 months and a lifetime PD represents the probability of default over the remaining lifetime of the instrument. The lifetime PD calculation is based on a series of 12-month PIT PDs In modeling, factors such as segment information, systematic and non-systematic information are taken into consideration.

It is used internal rating systems for commercial and corporate portfolio to measure risk level. The internal rating models used for the commercial portfolio include customer financial information and qualitative survey responses. Whereas behavioral and application scorecards used in the individual portfolio include; the behavioral data of the customer and the product in the Bank, the demographic information of the customer, and the behavioral data of the customer in the sector. In the retail portfolio, a structure was constructed on the segment based structure and the distribution of the customers among the predetermined segments. Segments are formed by product-specific variables and product based. Probability of default calculation has been carried out based on past information, current conditions and forward looking macroeconomic parameters.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES (Continued)

Loss Given Default (LGD)

The LGD represents an estimate of the loss at the time of a potential default occurring during the life of a financial instrument. The LGD is calculated taking into account expected future cash flows from collateral and other credit enhancements by considering time value of money.

The Bank determines the assignment of LGD by using historical data which best reflects current circumstances for individual loans and corporate loans that are individually assessed. LGD summarizes all cash flows from customers subsequent to default. It covers all costs and collections that occur during the collection cycle, including collections from collaterals. It also includes the "time value of money" calculated by means of deducting costs and additional losses from the present value of collections. However, LGD assignment of corporate loans executed by portfolio based LGD calculation which is being used for estimating credit risk parameters under the tactical method and it is based on a complete economic cycle as prescribed by the Basel Committee. In order to demonstrate the statistical significance required thresholds can vary according to the specified portfolios.

Exposure at Default (EAD)

The EAD represents an estimate of the exposure to credit risk at the time of a potential default occurring during the life of a financial instrument. It represents the cash flows outstanding at the time of default, considering expected repayments, interest payments and accruals, discounted at the effective interest rate. Future drawdowns on facilities are considered through a credit conversion factor (CCF) that is reflective of historical drawdown and default patterns and the characteristics of the respective portfolios. While the expected credit loss is estimated, three scenarios (baseline scenario, bad scenario, optimistic scenario) are evaluated. Each of these scenarios was associated with the probability of different default and loss in default.

Consideration of the Macroeconomic Factors

Probability of default parameters are determined by considering macroeconomic factors. The macroeconomic variables used in the calculation of the expected loss are as follows:

- Annual percentage change of GDP in USD
- Annual percentage change in revenue growth rate
- Annual change in export amount
- Annual percentage change in USD/TRY
- Unemployment rate
- Inflation rate
- Industrial production index

Stages were determined through the models created using internal information for the Bank simplified method has been applied for other financial institutions.

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has reflected the possible effects of the COVID-19 outbreak to the estimates and judgments used in the calculation of expected credit losses by using the data that is received with the maximum effort with the best estimation method. Within the light of the aforementioned data, the Bank revised its macroeconomic expectations and weights in the expected credit loss calculation and the calculation which is made by taking into consideration the changes in PD and LGD is reflected in the financial statements as of June 30, 2020. In this context the Bank reflected the annual change rate in housing prices and short-term foreign debt change in USD in order to determine the PD and LGD. The model effects are tardily reflected to the financial statements due to the nature of the events that cause change and the effects of the events occur at different times. Therefore, the Bank has established an additional provisions for the entire loan portfolio for the sector and customers who are considered to have a high impact by performing individual assessments in order to eliminate the timing difference.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES (Continued)

Calculating the Expected Loss Period

Lifetime ECL is calculated by taking into account maturity extensions, repayment options and the period during which the Bank will be exposed to credit risk. The time in financial guarantees and other irrevocable commitments represents the credit maturity for which the liabilities of the Bank. Behavioral maturity analysis has been performed on credit cards and overdraft accounts. With the exception of credit cards and other revolving facilities, the maximum period for which the credit losses are determined is the contractual life of a financial instrument unless there is the legal right to call it earlier. But due to segment-based approach to retail loans the maturity of the 95 percentile is calculated as the credit life.

Significant Increase in Credit Risk

The Bank makes qualitative and quantitative assessments regarding assessment of significant increase in credit risk of financial assets to be classified as stage 2 (Significant Increase in Credit Risk).

Within the scope of quantitative assessment, the quantitative reason explaining the significant increase in the credit risk is based on a comparison of the probability of default calculated at the origination of the loan and the probability of default assigned for the same loan as of the reporting date. If there is a significant deterioration in PD, it is considered that there is a significant increase in credit risk and the financial asset is classified as stage 2. In this context, the Bank has calculated thresholds at which point the relative change is a significant deterioration. In the quantitative evaluation of the significant increase in credit risk, the Bank considers the absolute thresholds as well as the relative thresholds as an additional layer. Receivables below the absolute threshold value of default are not included in the relative threshold value comparison.

The Bank classifies the financial asset as Stage 2 (Significant Increase in Credit Risk) where any of the following conditions are satisfied as a result of a qualitative assessment:

- $-\,Loans$ overdue more than 30 days as of the reporting date
- Loans classified as watch-list
- When there is a change in the payment plan
- Receivables with a negative probability above the predetermined threshold values between the probability of default at the date of release and the probability of default at the reporting date

In accordance with the BRSA's decision dated March 27, 2020 no. 8970, as a result of the COVID-19 epidemic, in order to ensure a healthy continuation of economic and commercial activities, according to the forth article of the "Regulation on Classification of Loans and Procedures and Principles for provisions to be Allocated for them", as of March 17, 2020, the loans overdue as 30 days are classified in the Stage 2 will be applied as 90 days until December 31, 2020 and provisions for the loans that continue to be classified as Stage 1 up to 90 days. The banks will continue according to their own risk models used in calculating expected credit losses under TFRS 9.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

a) Derecognition of financial assets due to change in contractual terms

Based on TFRS 9, the renegotiation or modification of the contractual cash flows of a financial asset could lead to the derecognition of the existing financial asset. When the modification of a financial asset results in the derecognition of the existing financial asset and the subsequent recognition of the modified financial asset, the modified asset is considered a 'new' financial asset. When the Bank assesses the characteristics of the new contractual terms of the financial asset, it evaluates the contractual cash flows including foreign currency rate changes, conversion to equity, counterparty changes and solely principal and interest on principle. When the contractual cash flows of a financial asset are renegotiated or otherwise modified and the renegotiation or modification does not result in the derecognition of that financial asset, it is recalculated the gross carrying amount of the financial asset and recognized a modification gain or loss in profit or loss. Where all risks and rewards of ownership of the asset have not been transferred to another party and the Bank retains control of the asset, the Bank continues to recognize the remaining portion of the asset and liabilities arising from such asset. When the Bank retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the transferred asset, the transferred asset continues to be recognized in its entirety and the consideration received is recognized as a liability.

b) Derecognition of financial assets without any change in contractual terms

The Bank derecognizes the asset if the contractual rights to cash flows from the financial asset are expired or the related financial asset and all risks and rewards of ownership of the asset are transferred to another party. Except for equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, the total amount consisting of the gain or loss arising from the difference between the book value and the amount obtained and any accumulated gain directly accounted in equity shall be recognized in profit/loss.

c) Derecognition of financial liabilities

It shall be removed a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from the statement of financial position when, and only when, it is extinguished—i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

d) Reclassification of financial instruments

Based on TFRS 9, it shall be reclassified all affected financial assets at amortized cost to financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and fair value through profit or loss in the subsequent accounting when, and only when, it is changed the business model for managing financial assets.

e) Restructuring and refinancing of financial instruments

The Bank may be changed the original contractual terms of a loan (maturity, repayment structure, guarantees and sureties) which were previously signed, in case the loan cannot be repaid or if a potential payment difficulty is encountered based on the new financing power and structure of the borrower.

The restructuring is the modification of the loan contract terms of the borrower or the partial or complete refinancing of the loan due to financial difficulties that the borrower may encounter or will likely encounter in the payments.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

To reclassify the restructured corporate and commercial loans as performing loans from non-performing loans, the following conditions must be met:

- All of the overdue payments that cause the loan to be classified in the non-performing loans have been collected without using the collaterals.
- There is no delayed payment of the receivable as of the reclassification date and the last two payments before this date are due and complete.
- Ensuring the classification requirements of the company in the first or second stage.

In the case of Personal Loans, if the non-fulfillment of the payment obligation to the Bank results from the temporary liquidity shortage, loans may be restructured in order to provide the borrower with liquidity power and to collect the receivable of the Bank. Removal of customers from the scope of restructuring is done within the scope of the Communiqué Related to Principles and Procedures on Determining the Qualifications of Banks' Loans and Other Receivables and the Provision for These Loans and Other Receivables.

- The loan, which is restructured in the process of performing-private restructuring loans (need-vehicle-housing), is considered as close monitoring and is followed in close monitoring at the time of restructured loan period.
- Performing-Individual restructuring in the credit card process can be subtracted from close monitoring if paid 12 months from the date of restructuring and paid at least 10% of the restructured / financed principal amount.
- There is no restructuring of loan and credit card related to the non-performing loans.

X. EXPLANATIONS ON PRIOR PERIOD ACCOUNTING POLICIES

None.

XI. EXPLANATIONS ON OFFSETTING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet when the Bank has a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to collect/pay related financial assets and liabilities on a net basis.

XII. EXPLANATIONS ON SALES AND REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND SECURITIES' LENDING TRANSACTIONS

Securities subject to repurchase agreements ("Repo") are classified as "Financial assets at fair value difference through profit or loss", "Financial assets at fair value difference through other comprehensive income" and "Measured at amortized cost" in the balance sheet according to the investment purposes and measured according to the portfolio of the Bank to which they belong. Funds obtained under repurchase agreements are accounted under "Funds provided under repurchase agreements" in liability accounts and differences between the sale and repurchase prices determined by these repurchase agreements are accrued evenly over the life of the repurchase agreement using the "Effective interest (internal return) method". Funds given against securities purchased under agreements to resell ("Reverse repo") are accounted under "Receivables from money market" in the balance sheet. The difference between the purchase and resell price determined by these repurchase agreements is accrued evenly over the life of repurchase agreements using the "Effective interest rate method". The bank has no securities lending transactions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XIII. EXPLANATIONS ON PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE PURPOSE AND RELATED TO DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS AND LIABILITIES RELATED WITH THESE ASSETS

Property and equipment held-for-sale consist of tangible assets that were acquired due to non-performing receivables, and are accounted in the financial statements in accordance with the regulations of "Turkish Financial Reporting Standard for Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations (TFRS 5)".

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Bank has no discontinued operations.

XIV. EXPLANATIONS ON GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Bank's intangible assets are composed of software, goodwill and establishment expenditures. Intangible assets are measured in accordance with "Intangible Assets Standard" ("TAS 38") at cost on initial recognition and any directly attributable costs of setting the asset to work for its intended use are included in the initial measurement. Subsequently, intangible assets are carried at historical cost after the deduction of accumulated depreciation and the provision for value decreases. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is allocated on a systematic basis over its useful life. The costs of the intangible assets purchased before December 31, 2004, end of the high inflation period is accepted as December 31, 2004, are subject to inflation indexation until December 31, 2004. Intangible assets purchased after December 31, 2004 are recognised with their acquisition cost in the financial statements.

As of June 30, 2020, there is no net book value of goodwill (December 31, 2019: None).

XV. EXPLANATIONS ON PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

All property and equipment are measured in accordance with "Property, Plant and Equipment Standard" ("TAS 16") at its cost when initially recognized and any directly attributable costs of setting the asset in working order for its intended use are included in the initial measurement. Subsequently, property and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and provision for value impairment. The costs of the property and equipment purchased before December 31, 2004 or subject to inflation indexation until December 31, 2004. Property and equipment purchased after December 31, 2004 are recognized with their purchase cost in the financial statements. Property and equipment are amortized by using the straight line method based on their useful lives, such as buildings depreciated at rate 2%, vehicles at rates 20%, furniture at rate 20%, and other tangible assets at rates ranging from 2% to 33%. The depreciation charge for items remaining in the property and equipment for less than an accounting period at the balance sheet date is calculated in proportion to the period the item will remain in property and equipment. Gains and losses on the disposal of property and equipment are determined by deducting the net book value of the property and equipment from its net sales revenue. Repair and maintenance expenses in order to increase the useful life of the property and equipment are capitalized, other repair and maintenance costs are recognized as expenses. There are no mortgages, pledges or similar precautionary measures on tangible fixed assets.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XVI. EXPLANATIONS ON LEASING TRANSACTIONS

The Bank recognized assets held under finance leases on the basis of the lower of its fair value and the present value of the lease payments. Fixed assets acquired under finance lease contracts are classified in tangible assets and amortized over their estimated useful lives. Leased assets are included in the property and equipment and depreciation is charged on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the asset. If there is any diminution in value of the leased asset, a "Provision for value decrease" is recognized. Liabilities arising from the leasing transactions are included in "Financial lease payables" in the balance sheet. Interest and foreign exchange expenses regarding lease transactions are presented the income statement. The Bank does not provide finance lease services as a "Lessor".

At the commencement date of a lease, a lessee measures the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date (i.e., the lease liability), at the same date recognizes an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset and depreciates it during the lease term. The lease payments shall be discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the lessee shall use the lessee's incremental borrowing rate. Lessees are required to recognize the interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset separately.

Explanations on TFRS 16 Leasing Transactions:

TFRS 16 Leases standard abolishes the dual accounting model currently applied for lessees through recognizing finance leases in the balance sheet whereas not recognizing operational lease. Instead, it is set forth a single model similar to the accounting of finance leases (on balance sheet). For lessors, the accounting stays almost the same. The bank has started to apply the "TFRS 16 Leases" Standard with using the modified retrospective approach from January 1, 2019.

Set out below are the accounting policies of the Bank upon application of TFRS 16:

Right of use assets

The Bank recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received.

The right use includes the presence of:

- The initial measurement of the lease,
- The amount obtained by deducting all lease payments received from all lease payments made on or on the date of actual lease; and
- All initial direct costs incurred by the Bank

At the end of the lease term of the underlying asset's service, the transfer of the Bank is reasonably finalized, and the Bank depreciates the asset until the end of the life of the underlying asset on which the lease actually began. Right-of-use assets are subject to impairment.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XVI. EXPLANATIONS ON LEASING TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

Lease Liabilities

The Bank measures the lease obligation at the present value of the unpaid lease payments on the date that the lease commences.

Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease obligation on the date that the lease actually commences, consists of the following payments to be made for the right of use of the underlying asset during the lease period and not paid on the date the lease actually starts:

- Fixed payments,
- Variable lease payments based on an index or rate, the first measurement made using an index or rate on the actual date of the lease,
- Amounts expected to be paid by the Bank under the residual value commitments
- The use price of this option and, if the Bank is reasonably confident that it will use the purchase option
- Fines for termination of the lease if the lease term indicates that the Bank will use an option to terminate the lease.

Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or rate are recognized as an expense in the period in which the event or condition that triggered the payment occurred. The Bank revises the revised discount rate for the remainder of the lease term, if the implicit interest rate in the lease can be easily determined; the Bank's alternative borrowing interest rate at the date of the revaluation.

After the effective date of the lease, the Bank measures the lease obligation as follows:

- Increase the carrying amount to reflect the interest on the lease obligation; and
- Decreases the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made.

In addition, in the event of a change in the lease term, in essence a change in fixed lease payments or a change in the assessment of the option to buy the underlying asset, the value of the lease obligations is remeasured.

Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Bank applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered of low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Due to the Bank's implementation of TFRS 16, assets classified under tangible assets as of June 30, 2020 amounted to TL 170.321 (December 31, 2019: TL 154.480), lease liability amounted to TL 99.527 (December 31, 2019: TL 124.191), depreciation expense amounted to TL 20.477 (June 30, 2019: TL 15.627) and interest expense amounted to TL 8.186 (June 30, 2019: TL 11.864).

XVII. EXPLANATIONS ON PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Provisions and contingent liabilities are accounted in accordance with, "Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets Standard" ("TAS 37"). Provisions are recognised when the Bank has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made. When the amount of the obligation cannot be estimated and there is no possibility of an outflow of resources from the Bank, it is considered that a "contingent" liability exists and it is disclosed in the related notes to the financial statements.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XVIII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONTINGENT ASSETS

The contingent assets usually arise from unplanned or other unexpected events that give rise to the possibility of an inflow of economic benefits to the Bank. Contingent assets are not recognized in financial statements since this may result in recognition of income that may never be realized. If an inflow of economic benefits to the Bank has become probable, then the contingent asset is disclosed in the footnotes to the financial statements. Contingent assets are assessed continually to ensure that developments are appropriately reflected in the financial statements. If it has become virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, the asset and the related income are recognized in the financial statements of the period in which the change occurs.

XIX. EXPLANATIONS ON OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO EMPLOYEE RIGHTS

Obligations related to employment termination and vacation rights are accounted for in accordance with "Employee Rights Standard" ("TAS 19") and are classified under "Reserve for Employee Rights" account in the balance sheet. Under the Turkish Labour Law, the Bank is required to pay a specific amount to the employees who have retired or whose employment is terminated other than the reasons specified in the Turkish Labour Law. The Bank provides provision for retirement and termination liabilities by estimating the net present value of future payments of the Bank arising from the retirement of employees and reflects this provision amount in the financial statements. For employee termination benefit provision calculation, future liability amounts are calculated and yearly discount rate is 3,40% (December 31, 2019: 2,55%).

As of June 30, 2020, actuarial loss amounted to TL 20.810 (December 31, 2019: TL 24.410 loss) is recognized under other income reserves in the financial statements.

All actuarial gains and losses are recognized under equity in accordance with TAS 19.

XX. EXPLANATIONS ON TAXATION

a. Current Tax:

According to the article no. 32 of "Corporate Tax Law" No. 5520 was published in the Official Gazette, No. 26205 dated June 21, 2006, the corporate tax rate is 20%. However, according to Law No: 7061 "The Law regarding amendments on Certain Tax Laws and their implications on Deferred Tax Calculations" published in the Official Gazette dated December 5, 2017, corporate tax rate applies as 22% for the three year period between 2018 and 2020. Corporate tax is calculated on the total income of the Bank after adjusting for certain disallowable expenses, exempt income and other allowances. No further tax is payable unless there is a profit distribution.

Dividends paid to non-resident corporations, which have a place of business in Turkey or are resident corporations, are not subject to withholding tax. Otherwise, dividends paid are subject to withholding tax at the rate of 15%. In applying the withholding tax rates on dividend payments to the non-resident institutions and the individuals, the withholding tax rates covered in the related "Double Tax Treaty Agreements" are taken into account. An increase in capital via issuing bonus share is not considered as profit distribution and thus does not incur withholding tax.

The prepaid taxes are calculated and paid at the rates valid for the corporate tax rate of the related years. Advance tax paid by corporations, which is for the current period is credited against the annual corporation tax, calculated on their annual corporate income in the following year. Companies file their tax returns until the 25th day of the fourth month after the closing of the accounting year to which they relate

Under the Turkish Corporate Tax Law, losses can be carried forward to offset against future taxable income for up to five years. Tax losses cannot be carried back to offset profits from previous periods.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XX. EXPLANATIONS ON TAXATION (Continued)

b. Deferred Tax Asset/Liability:

The Bank calculates and accounts for deferred income taxes for all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in these financial statements in accordance with "Income Taxes Standard" ("TAS 12") and the related decrees of the BRSA concerning income taxes. In the deferred tax calculation, the enacted tax rate, in accordance with the tax legislation, is used as of the balance sheet date. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all resulting temporary differences whereas deferred tax assets resulting from temporary differences are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deferred tax assets can be utilized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are presented as net in the financial statements in accordance with TAS 12.

In the deferred tax calculation, the enacted tax rate, in accordance with the tax legislation, is used as of the balance sheet date. The Law regarding amendments on Certain Tax Laws was approved in the Grand National Assembly of Turkey on November 28, 2017 and the Law was published in the Official Gazette on 5 December 2017. Accordingly, the corporate income tax rate will be increased from 20% to 22% for the years 2018, 2019 and 2020. According to the Law that have been enacted, deferred tax assets and liabilities shall be measured at the tax rate 22% that are expected to apply to these periods when the assets is realized or the liability is settled. From 2021 onwards, deferred tax assets and liabilities were measured by 20% tax rate.

The calculated deferred tax asset and deferred tax liability are presented as net in these financial statements. After net off the net deferred tax asset is presented as deferred tax asset on the balance sheet and net deferred tax liability presented as deferred tax liability on balance sheet. As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has recognized deferred tax receivables amounting to TL 271.769 as assets (December 31, 2019: Deferred tax receivables amounting to TL 209.428 as assets).

Various operations and calculations with unascertained effects on final tax amount occur during standard workflow, and these require important judgement in determining income tax provision. Bank records tax liabilities caused by projections of additional taxes to be paid as a result of tax related incidents. In cases, which final tax results based on these incidents differ from initially recorded amounts, differences may effect income tax and deferred tax assets of the period they are recognized.

c. Transfer Pricing:

The article no.13 of the Corporate Tax Law describes the issue of transfer pricing under the title of "disguised profit distribution" by way of transfer pricing. "The General Communiqué on Disguised Profit Distribution by Way of Transfer Pricing" published at November 18, 2007, explains the application related issues on this topic. According to this communiqué, the taxpayers conduct transactions like purchase and sale of goods or services with the related parties where the prices are not determined according to the arm's length principle, then it will be concluded that there is a disguised profit distribution by way of transfer pricing. Such disguised profit distributions will not be deducted from the corporate tax base for tax purposes. As stated in the "7.1 Annual Documentation" section of this communiqué, the taxpayers are required to fill out the "Transfer Pricing, Controlled Foreign Entities and Thin Capitalization" form for the purchase and sale of goods or services conducted with their related parties in a taxation period, attach these forms to their corporate tax returns and submit to the tax offices. Bank has filled out the related form and presented it to the tax office.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XXI. EXPLANATIONS ON BORROWINGS

The funds borrowed are recorded at their costs and discounted by using the effective interest rate method. In the unconsolidated financial statements enclosed, foreign currency borrowings are translated according to the Bank's period end exchange rate. Interest expenses of the current period regarding the borrowing amounts are recognized in the financial statements. The Bank has no marketable securities issued and convertible bonds as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

XXII. EXPLANATIONS ON ISSUANCE OF SHARE CERTIFICATES

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Bank has no issued share certificates.

XXIII. EXPLANATIONS ON AVALIZED DRAFTS AND ACCEPTANCES

Availed drafts and acceptances are realized simultaneously with the customer payments and recorded in off-balance sheet accounts, if any.

XXIV. EXPLANATIONS ON GOVERNMENT INCENTIVES

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Bank has no government incentives.

XXV. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS

Segment reporting is presented in Note XII of Section Four.

XXVI. EXPLANATIONS ON TFRS 9 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Bank has adopted TFRS 9 Financial Instruments ("TFRS 9") with the exclusion of loan provision calculations, to replace TAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement as of January 1, 2018, as issued by Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority published in the Official Gazette No. 29953 dated January 19, 2017, which resulted in changes in accounting policies and adjustments to the amounts previously recognized in the financial statements. The Bank did not early adopt TFRS 9 in previous periods.

As of January 1, 2019, the Bank recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets measured at amortized cost, financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, loan commitments and non-cash loans based on TFRS 9 and the regulation published in the Official Gazette no. 29750 dated June 22, 2016 in connection with "Procedures and Principals regarding Classification of Loans and Allowances Allocated for Such Loans" effective from January 1, 2018.

TFRS 9 sets out the new principles for the classification and measurement of financial instruments, expected credit loss which will be calculated for financial assets and hedge accounting.

In accordance with the transition rules option provided by the TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments", the Bank is not restated the prior period financial statements and recognized the transition effect of the standard as of January 1, 2019 under equity's "prior year profit or loss" accounts then The Bank reclassified this effect to extraordinary reserves.

The Bank applies the above-mentioned procedures for all financial assets to the balance sheet classification and measurement criteria.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XXVI. EXPLANATIONS ON TFRS 9 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Each financial assets classified as financial asset at fair value through profit or loss, at amortized cost, or at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition. For the classification and measurement of financial liabilities, the application of the existing provisions in TAS 39 does not change much.

Explanations on the impact of TFRS 9 implementation of The Bank is stated below.

Reconciliation of statement of financial position balances as at the transition of TFRS 9

The following table shows the reconciliation of provision of impairment loss as of December 31, 2018 and the new expected credit loss in accordance with TFRS 9 as of January 1, 2019.

Financial Assets	Book value before TFRS 9 December 31, 2018	Remeasurements	Book value After TFRS 9 January 1, 2019
Loans	949.304	619.041	1.568.345
Stage 1&2	258.605	665.430	924.035
Stage 3	690.699	(46.389)	644.310
Other Assets	105.818	(102.373)	3.445
Non-Cash Loans	44.680	(20.725)	23.955
Stage 1&2	40.337	(22.689)	17.648
Stage 3	4.343	1.964	6.307
Total	1.099.802	495.943	1.595.745

Effects on equity with TFRS 9 transition

According to paragraph 15 of Article 7 of TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Standards published in the Official Gazette numbered 29953 dated January 19, 2017, it is stated that it is not compulsory to restate previous period information in accordance with TFRS 9 and if the previous period information is not revised, it is stated that the difference between the book value of January 1, 2019 at the date of application should be reflected in the opening aspect of equity. The explanations about the transition effects to TFRS 9 presented in the equity items under the scope of this article are given below.

The amounting to TL 495.943 difference which is an expense between the provision for impairment of the previous period of the Bank and the provision for loss that is measured in accordance with TFRS 9 impairment model as of January 1, 2019 is classified as "Extraordinary Reserves" in shareholders' equity.

Deferred tax assets amounting to TL 108.073 and corporate tax loss amounting to TL 9.773 which have been cancelled due to TFRS 9 transition, have been reflected to the opening financials of January 1, 2019 and the related amount has been classified under "Extraordinary Reserves" in shareholders' equity.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XXVII. PROFIT RESERVES AND PROFIT DISTRIBUTION

Retained earnings as per the statutory financial statements other than legal reserves are available for distribution, subject to the legal reserve requirement referred to below.

Under the Turkish Commercial Code ("TCC"), the legal reserves are composed of first and second reserves. The TCC requires first reserves to be 5% of the profit until the total reserves is equal to 20% of issued and fully paid-in share capital. Second reserves are required to be 10% of all cash profit distributions that are in excess of 5% of the issued and fully paid-in share capital. However, holding companies are exempt from this application. According to the Turkish Commercial Code, legal reserves can only be used to compensate accumulated losses and cannot be used for other purposes unless they exceed 50% of paid-in capital.

XXVIII. EARNINGS/LOSS PER SHARE

Earnings per share disclosed in the statement of profit or loss are calculated by dividing net earnings/ (loss) for the year to the number of shares.

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period June 30, 2019
Net Earnings/(Loss)for the Period Number of Shares	118.259 65.229.000.000	304.424 65.229.000.000
Earnings/(Loss) per Share (*)	0,001813	0,004667

^(*) Amounts are expressed in full TL.

XXIX. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

For the purposes of the cash flow statement cash includes cash on hand, cash in transit, purchased bank cheques and demand deposits including balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey; and cash equivalents include interbank money market placements, reserve deposit average accounts, time deposits at banks and investments at marketable securities with original maturity periods of less than three months.

XXX. RELATED PARTIES

Parties stated in the article no. 49 of the Banking Law No. 5411, Bank's senior management, and board members are deemed as related parties. Transactions with related parties are presented in Note VII of Section Five.

XXXI. RECLASSIFICATIONS

None.

XXXII. OTHER MATTERS

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION FOUR

EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Equity and Capital Adequacy Standard Ratio of the Bank is calculated in accordance with "Communiqué on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks", and "Communiqué on Equities of Banks". As of June 30, 2020, equity of the Bank is amounting to TL 4.704.619 and the Bank's capital adequacy ratio is 17.94%. As of December 31, 2019, equity of the Bank is amounting to TL 4.762.444 and the Banks's capital adequacy ratio is 20,42%. Capital adequacy ratio of the Bank is higher than the minimum rate required by the related regulation.

Amount as per

a. Information about shareholders' equity items:

Padd-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors 562,290		Current Period June 30, 2020	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
Share Premium Reserves 2.425.389 Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS 49.188 Profit 18.259 Current Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 12.000000000000000000000000000000000000	COMMON EQUITY TIER I CAPITAL		
Common Equity Tier I Capital Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Common Equity Tier I Capital Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code and the Common Equity Tier I Capital Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code and the Common Equity Tier I Capital Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code and the Common Equity Tier I Capital Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code and the Common Equity Tier I Capital Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code and the Common Equity Tier I Capital Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code will Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements on Operational Leases Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements Code I Tax Leasehold Ingrovements Code I Tax Leasehol	Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors	652.290	
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS Profit 118.259 Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Profit 118.259 Prior Period Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions 3.245.126 Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital I 118.259 Prior Prof mo Common Equity Tier I Capital I 118.259 Prior Prof mo Common Equity Tier I Capital I 118.259 Prior Profit 118.259 Prior Profit 118.259 Prior Profit 118.259 Prior Profit 118.259 Prior Profit 118.259 Prior Profit 118.259 Prior Profit 118.259 Prior Profit 118.259 Prior Profit 118.259 Prior Pri	Share Premium	-	
Profit Current Period Profit Prior Period Profit Prior Period Profit Prior Period Profit Prior Period Profit Bosus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Periods Profit Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Peductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9 (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity Current and Prior Periods' Losses and Losses	Reserves	2.425.389	
Current Period Profit Prior Period Profit Prior Period Profit Prior Period Profit Prior Period Profit Prior Period Profit Prior Period Profit Prior Period Profit Prior Period Profit Prior Period Strom Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit Period Registry Tier I Capital Before Deductions Peductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Period's Usesse not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Capital Rights Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Sexpet Mortgage Servicing Rights Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Capital Rights Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Capital Rights Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Rights Other Intangible Assets Registed of Servicing Rights Other Regulation on Unture profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences Other Regulation on Unture political Rights Other Servicing Rights Except Intangible Register Rights Other Servicing Rights Except Rights Other Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, Innancial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued Share capital Capital Rights Other Intangible Rights Othe	Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	49.188	
Prior Period Profit Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit Common Equity Tier I Capital Beductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9, (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Godwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Codowlil Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities because the season of the profit and the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of eash flow risk Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision Gains arising from secunitization transactions Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities subject to hedge of eash flow risk Currently and the provision of the service	Profit	118.259	
Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Beductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9 (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Period's Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases 31.919 Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Cother Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights 171.763 Deferred tax assets that rety on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk Communique Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision Gains arising from securitization transactions Lurrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Ret amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued sh	Current Period Profit	118.259	
Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9, (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Codowlil Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision Gains arising from securitization transactions Lurealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold), net of related tax kiability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital Acequacy Ratios of Banks Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities	Prior Period Profit	-	
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9, (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Period's Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases 31,919 Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Cother Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights 171,763 171,763 Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk Communiqued Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision Gains arising from securitization transactions Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Unrealized pains Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank downs more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long for the sease of the same days assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside	Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit	-	
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9, (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Code Will Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Office Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk Communique Related to Principles of the amount redrir risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision Gains arising from securitization transactions Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued data was asset arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold) in the related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10%	Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions	3.245.126	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases 31,919 Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Cher Intendigible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights 171,763 Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk Communique Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision Gains arising from securitization transactions Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to sec	Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital		
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Code will Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Code Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Offiferences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk Communique Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision Gains arising from securitization transactions Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued observation Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued com		-	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Condwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Conter Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights 171.763 171.763 171.763 171.763 171.763 Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision Gains arising from securitization transactions Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, and of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the factor of the saved common share again of the entity Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capit		20.010	
Ondwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights 171.763 171			
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision Gains arising from securitization transactions Urrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation of Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on tem		31.919	
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk Communique Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision Gains arising from securitization transactions Currealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier 1 Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more th		171.762	171 762
Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision Gains arising from securitization transactions Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank wors more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) ———————————————————————————————————		1/1./03	1/1./03
Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision Gains arising from securitization transactions Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total		-	
Gains arising from securitization transactions Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9	Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based	-	
Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued ommon share capital of the entity Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9		_	
Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9	ě	_	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9		-	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9	±	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) - Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) - OMOTAGE SERVICING Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) - Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity - Servicing rights - Sexess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences - Other items to be Defined by the BRSA - Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals - Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital - Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital - Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital - Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital - Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital - Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital - Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital - Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital - Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital - Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital - Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital - Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital - Total Deductions from Common Equit	•	-	
the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9 303.430	Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9 303.430		-	
Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9	Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related	-	
regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9 303.430	Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks	-	
Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9 303.430	regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of	_	
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9 303.430	1	_	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9 303.430		_	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9 303.430	. ,	_	
Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9 303.430		_	
amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9 303.430	1 1	224.492	
Total Common Equity Tier I Capital 3.324.064	The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision		
	Total Common Equity Tier I Capital	3.324.064	

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 ^(*)
ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL	-	
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-	
Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions	-	
Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital	_	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Tier I Capital	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks or Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Additional Tier		
I Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 7 of the Regulation	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the		
issued Share Capital (amount above 10% threshold)	_	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of		
Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share		
Capital Other items to be defined by the PRSA ()	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-) Items to be Deducted from Tier I Capital during the Transition Period	_	
Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the		
Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios		
of Banks (-) Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of	-	
the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	
Deduction from Additional Tier I Capital when there is not enough Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Total Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital	-	
Total Additional Tier I Capital	3.324.064	
Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital= Common Equity Tier I Capital + Additional Tier I Capital)		
TIER II CAPITAL	1.151.674	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	274.765	
Provisions (Amounts explained in the first paragraph of the article 8 of the Regulation on Bank Capital)	1.426.439	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital		
Deductions from Tier II Capital	-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks and Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Tier II Capital	-	
and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 8 of the Regulation	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial		
Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% Threshold of Common Equity Tier I Capital (-)		
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital and Tier II	-	
Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued		
Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	151	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	151	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	1.426.288	
Total Tier II Capital	4.750.352	
Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital) Amounts Deducted from Equity		
Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law	45.733	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the	45.755	
Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than		
Five Years	-	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the Transition Period		
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and	-	
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10%		
Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation		
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and	-	
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10%		
Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the		
Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial	-	
Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets		
arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as		
per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	_	

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 ^(*)
CAPITAL		
Total Capital (Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)	4.704.619	
Total Risk Weighted Assets	26.228.854	
CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIOS		
CET1 Capital Ratio (%)	12,67	
Tier I Capital Ratio (%)	12,67	
Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	17,94	
BUFFERS		
Total Additional Core Capital Requirement Ratio (a+b+c)	2,51	
a) Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)	2,50	
b) Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)	0,01	
c) Systemic significant Bank Buffer Ratio (%)		
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first paragraph of the		
Article 4 of Regulation on Capital conservation and countercyclical Capital buffers to Risk weighted Assets		
_(%)	4,16	
Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per the Deduction Rules		
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and		
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and		
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences	-	
Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation		
General provisions for standard based receivables (before ten thousand twenty five limitation)	1.115.076	
Up to 1,25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the standard approach		
used	274.765	
Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in		
accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation Excess amount of total provision amount to 0.6% of risk weighted receivables of credit risk Amount of the	-	
Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation		
Debt Instruments Covered by Temporary Article 4 (effective between January 1, 2018-	_	
January 1, 2022)		
Upper limit for Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Upper limit for Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	

^(*) Amounts to be recognized under transition regulations.

Based on the press release made by the BRSA on March 23, 2020; due to the fluctuations in the financial markets as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak; in the calculation of the amount subject to credit risk in accordance with the Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Capital Adequacy; with monetary assets and non-monetary assets excluding assets that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency valued amount of items in accordance with TAS and its special provision amounts, spot purchase exchange rate can be used in preparation of financial statements as of December 31, 2019, may be considered in the calculation of Turkish Lira equivalent of credit risk exposures in foreign currencies, and negative revaluation differences of the securities classified under "Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income" which acquired before March 23, 2020 may not be included in capital calculation.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

	Prior Period December 31, 2019	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 ^(*)
COMMON EQUITY TIER I CAPITAL		
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors	652.290	
Share Premium	1.955.458	
Reserves Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	26.011	
Profit	469.931	
Current Period Profit	469.931	
Prior Period Profit	-	
Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit	2 402 600	
Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions	3.103.690	
Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital	_	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity	24.410	
according to TAS	24.410	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities	34.569	
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights	168.255	168.255
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences		100.200
(net of related tax liability) Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of	(388)	
cash flow risk	-	
Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision	_	
Gains arising from securitization transactions	_	
Unrealized gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair value of Bank's liabilities	-	
Net amount of defined benefit plans	-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital	-	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of		
the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of		
the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold,	-	
net of related tax liability)	-	
Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph)		
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of	-	
regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold)		
Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights	_	
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	_	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals	-	
Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital	226.846	
The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9	404.572	
Total Common Equity Tier I Capital	3.281.416	
ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums	_	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	_	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA		
(Covered by Temporary Article 4) Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions	-	
Auditional Tel Teaphar betore Deductions		
Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Tier I Capital (-) Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks or Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's	-	
Additional Tier I Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 7 of the Regulation	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold		
of above Tier I Capital	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued		
Share Capital	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
Items to be Deducted from Tier I Capital during the Transition Period		
Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital		
Adequacy Ratios of Banks	-	
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	
Deduction from Additional Tier I Capital when there is not enough Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Total Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital	-	
Total Additional Tier I Capital	-	
Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital = Common Equity Tier I Capital + Additional Tier I Capital)	3.281.416	

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

	Prior Period December 31, 2019	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
TIER II CAPITAL		
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	1.249.437	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Temporary Article 4)	-	
Provisions (Amounts explained in the first paragraph of the article 8 of the Regulation on Bank Capital)	244.671	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	1.494.108	
Deductions from Tier II Capital		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks and Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Tier II		
Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 8 of the Regulation	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial		
Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% Threshold of		
Common Equity Tier I Capital (-)	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital and Tier II		
Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the		
Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	135	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	135	
Total Tier II Capital	1.493.973	
Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital)	4.775.389	
Amounts Deducted from Equity		
Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law	-	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of		
the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained		
more than Five Years	12.945	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA	-	
Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the Transition		
Period		
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and		
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10%		
Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II		
Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and		
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10%		
Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the		
Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial		
Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets		
arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital		

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

	Prior Period December 31, 2019	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
CAPITAL	200011001 01, 2015	0110112011
Total Capital (Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)	4.762.444	
Total Risk Weighted Assets	23.327.662	
CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIOS		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Ratio (%)	14,07	
Tier I Capital Ratio (%)	14,07	
Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	20,42	
BUFFERS		
Bank-specific total CET1 Capital Ratio (%) (a+b+c)	2,69	
a) Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)	2,50	
b) Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)	0,24	
c) Systematic-important Bank Buffer Ratio (%)	-	
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first paragraph of the		
Article 4 of Regulation on Capital conservation and countercyclical Capital buffers to Risk weighted Assets	- 04	
	6,83	
Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per Deduction Rules Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and		
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital		
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and	-	
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	_	
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences	-	
Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation		
General provisions for standard based receivables (before tenthousandtwentyfive limitation)	945.032	
Up to 1,25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the standard approach		
used	244.671	
Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in		
accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation Excess amount of total provision amount to 0,6% of risk weighted receivables of credit risk Amount of the	-	
Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	_	
Debt instruments subjected to Article 4 (to be implemented between January 1, 2018 and January 1,		
2022)		
Upper limit for Additional Tier 1 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier 1 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Upper limit for Additional Tier 2 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier 2 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	

^(*) Amounts to be recognized under transition regulations

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

b. Items included in capital calculation:

Information about instruments that will be included in total capital calculation:	
Details on Subordinated Liabilities:	
Issuer	HSBC HOLDINGS PLC
Identifier(s) (CUSIP, ISIN vb.)	Subordinated Loans
Governing law (s) of the instrument	BRSA
Regulatory treatment	DROTT
Subject to 10% deduction as of 1/1/2015	Not Deducted
Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis	Eligible
Instrument type	Loan
Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date)	1.152
Nominal value of instrument	1.132
Accounting classification of the instrument	Liability –Subordinated Loan
Issuance date of instrument	28.01.2015
Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity)	Maturity
Original maturity of the instrument	10 Year
Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval	Yes
	According to written approval of the BRSA, it
Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan.
Subsequent call dates, if applicable	None
Coupon/dividend payment	
Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments	Floating
Coupon rate and any related index	LIBOR + 4,48%
Existence of any dividend payment restriction	-
Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	-
Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	-
Noncumulative or cumulative	_
Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares	
	In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by
If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	complying with the required legislation.
If convertible, fully or partially	Fully convertible
If convertible, conversion rate	The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right.
If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	-
If convertible, type of instrument convertible into	-
If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into	-
Write-down feature	
If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s)	-
If bond can be written-down, full or partial	-
If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary	-
If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	_
Position in subordination hierarchy in case of liquidation (instrument type immediately senior to the instrument)	After borrowing, before additional capital, same as other contribution capital
In compliance with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation "	In compliance with the requirements of Article 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"
Details of incompliances with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	In compliance with the requirements of Article 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

Information on Article 5 of the Regulation on Equities of Banks:

EQUITY ITEMS	T	T-1	T-2	T-3
Common Equity	3.324.064	3.222.921	3.121.777	3.020.634
Transition process not implemented Common Equity	3.020.634	3.020.634	3.020.634	3.020.634
Tier 1 Capital	3.324.064	3.222.921	3.121.777	3.020.634
Transition process not implemented Tier 1 Capital	3.020.634	3.020.634	3.020.634	3.020.634
Total Capital	4.704.619	4.603.476	4.502.332	4.401.189
Transition process not implemented Equity	4.401.189	4.401.189	4.401.189	4.401.189
TOTAL RISK WEIGHTED AMOUNTS				
Total Risk Weighted Amounts	26.228.854	26.228.854	26.228.854	26.228.854
Capital Adequacy Ratio				
Common Equity	12,67	12,29	11,90	11,52
Transition process not implemented Common Equity Ratio (%)	11,52	11,52	11,52	11,52
Tier 1 Capital	12,67	12,29	11,90	11,52
Transition process not implemented Tier 1 Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	11,52	11,52	11,52	11,52
Capital	17,94	17,55	17,17	16,78
Transition process not implemented Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	16,78	16,78	16,78	16,78
LEVERAGE				
Leverage Ratio Total Risk Amount	54.144.319	54.144.319	54.144.319	54.144.319
Leverage (%)	6,14	5,95	5,77	5,58
Transition process not implemented Leverage Ratio (%)	5,58	5,58	5,58	5,58

c. Approaches for assessment of adequacy of internal capital requirements for current and future activities:

The HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s assessment process of adequacy of internal capital requirements and capital adequacy policies was prepared in order to describe the assessment process of adequacy of internal capital requirements and capital adequacy policies, and approved by its board of directors in February 27, 2017. The ultimate aim of this internal capital requirements process is to maintain the continuity of capital adequacy under the Bank's strategies, business plan, and scope or in case of changes in developed assumption and methodology, the assessment methodology of internal capital requirements is a developing process, accordingly, the future improvement areas are determined and the working plans are set.

With this evaluation process, on a prospective basis ensuring the continuity of the legal minimum limits of capital, keeping capital adequately to support the Bank's targeted risk profile and ensuring the maintenance of capital adequately as well as the process of compliance with laws and regulations.

d. Explanations on reconciliation of capital items with balance sheet amounts:

The difference between Total Capital and Equity in the unconsolidated balance sheet mainly arises from the general provision and subordinated debts. In the calculation of Total Capital, general provision up to 1,25% credit risk is taken into consideration as Tier II Capital. Besides, losses that are subject to deductions from Common Equity Tier I and reflected to Equity in line with the TAS, are determined by excluding the losses related to cash flow hedge transactions. On the other hand, in the calculation of the Total Capital, improvement costs for operating leases followed under tangible assets in the balance sheet, intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities, net book value of immovables that are acquired against overdue receivables and retained more than five years, other items defined by the regulator are taken into consideration as amounts deducted from "Total Capital".

As of January 1, 2019, the Bank started to apply TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments Standard" and started to include the expected credit losses for financial assets in the financial statements as of this date. According to Article 5 of the "Regulation on Equities of Banks", the positive difference between the total expected loan loss reserve amount calculated as of the date when the expected credit loss provisions under TFRS 9 began to be separated and the total amount of provisions calculated before the implementation of TFRS 9, after the tax amount arising from the difference was deducted. Part has been subjected to a five-year transition period. The effects of this calculation are shown under the heading "Explanations on the temporary article 5 of the Regulation on Banks' Equity".

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

III. EXPLANATIONS ON COUNTER CYCLICAL CAPITAL BUFFER RATIO CALCULATION

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

IV. EXPLANATIONS ON CURRENCY RISK

a. Exposed risk of foreign currency, estimations on the effects of this matter, limits for the daily followed positions are determined by the Board of Directors:

In foreign currency risk management, the Bank makes tiny distinctions and generally attentive to not taking long position when organizing the currency risk. In organizing foreign currency positions, the Bank acts in accordance with both the legal limitations and the limitations determined by the board of the directors.

b. Hedge against foreign exchange debt instruments and net foreign exchange investments by hedging derivative instruments, if material:

The Bank, as a general principle does not carry any foreign currency position, by hedging its foreign currency positions with derivative products except long positions held for foreign currency expected credit losses in accordance with TFRS 9 . Foreign exchange bid rate of important foreign currencies are indicated in the table below.

c. Management policy for foreign currency risk:

Policy of the foreign currency risk management is explained in the first article.

d. Current foreign exchange bid rates of the Bank for the last five business days prior to the financial statement date:

The Bank's foreign exchange bid rates for US Dollar, and Euro as of the date of the financial statements and for the last five days prior to that date are presented below:

Current Period – June 30, 2020	USD (\$)	Euro (€)
Balance Sheet Date		
Bank Evaluation Rate	6,8552	7,6902
Prior Balance Sheet Date		
June 29, 2020	6,8546	7,7076
June 26, 2020	6,8555	7,6856
June 25, 2020	6,8532	7,6961
June 24, 2020	6,8536	7,7281
June 23, 2020	6,8543	7,7735
Prior Period – December 31, 2019	USD (\$)	Euro (€)
Balance Sheet Date		
Bank Evaluation Rate	5,9497	6,6779
Prior Balance Sheet Date		
December 30, 2019	5,9411	6,6546
December 27, 2019	5,9576	6,6579
December 26, 2019	5,9487	6,5944
December 25, 2019	5,9487	6,5944
December 24, 2019	5,9487	6,5944

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS **AT JUNE 30, 2020**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. **EXPLANATIONS ON CURRENCY RISK (Continued)**

The simple arithmetic average of the Bank's foreign exchange bid rates for the last thirty days preceding the balance sheet date for major foreign currencies:

As of June 2020, the Bank's simple arithmetic average foreign exchange rate for USD is TL 6,8247 (December 2019: TL 5,8610) and exchange rate for Euro is TL 7,6851 (December 2019: TL 6,5110).

Information related to Bank's currency risk:

Current Period – June 30, 2020	Euro	USD	Other FC	Total
Assets Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with	1.045.125	1.638.970	796.883	3.480.978
the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey				
Banks	19.059	655.128	6.099	680.286
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (Net) (***)	542.552	874.102	21.426	1.438.080
Interbank Money Market Placements	-	5.445.069	-	5.445.069
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive				
Income			-	-
Loans (*)	6.322.932	4.987.776	120	11.310.828
Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures				
(Business Partners)	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	-
Hedging Derivative Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Tangible Assets (Net)	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets (Net)	257.216	26 152	-	202 725
Other Assets	357.216	36.453	66	393.735
Total Assets	8.286.884	13.637.498	824.594	22.748.976
Liabilities				
Bank Deposits	7	18	0	25
Foreign Currency Deposits	4.022.876	11.556.103	4.178.420	19.757.399
Funds from Interbank Money Market	-	-	_	-
Fund Borrowed	-	1.478.303	-	1.478.303
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Payables	5.040	106.018	2.724	113.782
Hedging Derivative Financial Liabilities	-	-	-	-
Other Liabilities (**)	495.934	1.052.100	8.387	1.556.421
Total Liabilities	4.523.857	14.192.542	4.189.531	22.905.930
Net on Balance Sheet Position (****)	3.763.027	(555.044)	(3.364.937)	(156.954)
Net Off-Balance Sheet Position (****)	(3.731.257)	865.671	3.394.503	528.917
Financial Derivative Assets	11.461.180	21.132.673	5.459.401	38.053.254
Financial Derivative Liabilities	15.192.437	20.267.002	2.064.898	37.524.337
Non-cash Loans	1.544.735	3.137.929	416.557	5.099.221
Prior Period – December 31, 2019				
Total Assets	6.538.659	12.102.013	614.229	19.254.901
Total Liabilities	7.033.202	12.472.840	3.620.735	23.126.777
Net on-Balance Sheet Position	(494.543)	(370.827)	(3.006.506)	` /
Net off-Balance Sheet Position	501.101	976.514	3.042.133	4.519.748
Financial Derivative Assets Financial Derivative Liabilities	11.806.580	19.194.480	5.145.378	36.146.438
Non-cash Loans	11.305.479 1.299.514	18.217.966 1.936.838	2.103.245 380.093	31.626.690 3.616.445
NOII-Casii Loalis	1.277.314	1.930.038	380.093 R1 2019: TL 19	3.010.443

As of June 30, 2020, total loans amount consists foreign indexed loans amounting to TL 9.064 (December 31, 2019: TL 19.743). As of June 30, 2020, Other liabilities consists derivative financial liabilities amounting to TL 1.458.969 (December 31, 2019: TL 975.820). As of June 30, 2020, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss consists derivative financial assets amounting to TL 1.341.264

⁽December 31, 2019: TL 1.110.614). It is consist of long positions on the balance sheet for stage 1&2 foreign currency expected credit losses in accordance with TFRS 9.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK

There is a short term interest sensitivity gap at the balance sheet of the Bank due to a structural risk of the banking sector; obligation of funding of long-term assets with short-term deposits. Derivative financial instruments are used to mitigate possible interest rate risk of interest sensitive assets and liabilities. Interest rate futures and interest rate swap transactions are performed to reduce the balance sheet and off-balance sheet interest rate risk.

The Bank managed interest rate and prepayment risks of mortgages and other long-term loans with derivative financial instruments efficiently taking into consideration cost-benefit analysis and reduced the risk against to the fluctuations in global and local markets.

Interest rate sensitivity of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items (Based on repricing dates):

Current Period – June 30, 2020	Up to 1 Month	1 - 3 Months		1 - 5 Vears	5 Years and Over	Non- Interest Bearing	Total
Current reriou – gune 30, 2020	Month	Months	Months	1 cars	and Over	Dearing	Total
Assets							
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash,							
Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with							
the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (*)	-	-	-	-	-	3.996.246	3.996.246
Banks (*)	629.964	-	-	-	-	50.293	680.257
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or							
Loss (Net) (**)	151.285	569.524	408.278	442.293	699.595	35.389	2.306.364
Interbank Money Market Placements	5.444.067	-	-	-	-	-	5.444.067
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other							
Comprehensive Income	4.842		3.754.153		-	-	5.119.143
Loans	3.647.948	3.149.056	6.954.673	5.272.527	452.513	184.239	19.660.956
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	921	-	-	303.814	-	961.457	1.266.192
Total Assets	9.879.027	3.718.580	11.117.104	1 7.378.782	2 1.152.108	3 5.227.624	38.473.225
Liabilities							
Bank Deposits	197.372	-				- 113.494	310.866
Other Deposits	14.332.352	2.964.958	227.029	7		- 9.703.924	27.228.270
Funds from Interbank Money Market	2.950.507	167.544					3.118.051
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-				- 349.528	349.528
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	-	-					_
Funds Borrowed	-	-	1.478.303	3 -			1.478.303
Other Liabilities (***) (**)	153.228	503.307	822.739	658.147	554.990	3.295.796	5.988.207
Total Liabilities	17.633.459	3.635.809	2.528.071	658.154	554.990	13.462.742	38.473.225
Balance Sheet Long Position	-	82.771	8.589.033	6.720.628	597.118	-	15.989.550
Balance Sheet Short Position	(7.754.432)	_	-	-	_	(8.235.118)	(15.989.550)
Off-Balance Sheet Long Position	-	5.548	-	-	_	-	5.548
Off-Balance Sheet Short Position	(170.161)	-	(90.866)	(8.154)	-	-	(269.181)
Total Position	(7.924.593)	88.319	8.498.167	6.712.474	597.118	(8.235.118)	(263.633)

^(*) Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the CBRT, Banks and interbank money market balances consist of expected credit losses amounting to TL 1.741.

^(**) Financial Derivative Assets are shown in "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", and Financial Derivative Liabilities are shown in "Other Liabilities".

^(***) Shareholders' equity is presented under "Other Liabilities" item in "Non- Interest Bearing".

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS **AT JUNE 30, 2020**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. **EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK (Continued)**

Prior Period – December 31, 2019	Up to 1 Month	1 - 3 Months		1 - 5 Years	5 Years and Over	Non- Interest Bearing	Total
The Terror Beening Cry 2017	111011111	112011110	1,1011111	10015	una o rei	Dearing	20111
Assets							
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash,							
Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with							
the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey(*)	-	-	-	-	-	3.111.287	3.111.287
Banks ^(*)	-	-	-	-	-	10.975	10.975
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or							
Loss (Net) (**)	169.901	606.601	294.377	580.485	401.565	31.446	2.084.375
Interbank Money Market Placements(*)	10.994.329	-	-	-	-	-	10.994.329
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other							
Comprehensive Income	-	-	498.825	482.253	249.620	-	1.230.698
Loans	6.422.332	1.316.312	2.982.240	4.738.816	609.071	220.484	16.289.255
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	1.052	-	51	244.797	-	980.136	1.226.036
Total Assets	17.587.614	1.922.913	3.775.493	6.046.351	1.260.256	4.354.328	34.946.955

Liabilities	107 446					127.054	225 210
Bank Deposits	107.446		-		-	127.864	235.310
Other Deposits	18.476.940	3.242.756	394.864	5.358	-	5.446.050	27.565.968
Funds from Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	-	-	-	441.257	441.257
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Borrowed	1.337.281	-	-		-	30.720	1.368.001
Other Liabilities (***) (**)	76.474	531.032	372.427	658.415	552.927	3.145.144	5.336.419
Total Liabilities	19.998.141	3.773.788	767.291	663.773	552.927	9.191.035	34.946.955
Balance Sheet Long Position	-	-	3.008.202	5.382.578	707.329	-	9.098.109
Balance Sheet Short Position	(2.410.527)		-	-	-	(4.836.707)	(9.098.109)
Off-Balance Sheet Long Position	60.417	27.581	-	11.982	-	-	99.980
Off-Balance Sheet Short Position	-	-	(19.106)	-	-	-	(19.106)
Total Position	(2.350.110)	(1.823.294)	2.989.096	5.394.560	707.329	(4.836.707)	80.874

Cash (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with T.R. Central Bank, Banks and Receivables from Money Markets includes amount of TL 446 expected loss provision.

Financial Derivative Assets are shown in "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", and Financial Derivative

Effective average interest rates for monetary financial instruments: b.

Current Period – June 30, 2020	Euro	USD	Yen	TL
Assets				
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	_	_	_	_
Banks	-	0,05	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (Net)	2,84	6,71	-	10,22
Interbank Money Market Placements	-	0,09	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	9,48
Loans	4,05	5,18	-	12,48
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	
Liabilities				
Bank Deposits	-	-	-	3,48
Other Deposits	0,12	0,47	-	6,54
Funds From Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	6,39
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	-	-
Securities Issued (Net)	-	-	-	-
Funds Provided from Other Financial Institutions	-	6,36	-	

^(**) Liabilities are shown in "Other Liabilities".

Shareholders' equity is presented under "Other Liabilities" item in "Non- Interest Bearing".

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK (Continued)

Prior Period – December 31, 2019	Euro	USD	Yen	TL
Assets				
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit,				
Cheques Purchased) and Balances with				
the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-
Banks	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (Net)	3,29	5,82	-	9,22
Interbank Money Market Placements	-	1,55	-	11,40
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other				
Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	13,83
Loans	4,23	6,33	-	17,47
Investments Held-to-Maturity	-	-	-	
Liabilities				
Bank Deposits	-	-	-	5,27
Other Deposits	0,40	1,52	-	9,61
Funds From Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	-	-
Securities Issued (Net)	-	-	-	-
Funds Provided from Other Financial Institutions	-	7,51	-	_

VI. EXPLANATIONS ON POSITION RISK OF EQUITY SECURITIES IN BANKING BOOK

Position risk of equity securities in banking book:

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has no financial assets that would cause a significant effect on its equity securities position (December 31, 2019: None).

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO

Information about the liquidity risk management including factors such as risk capacity of the Bank, responsibilities and the structure of liquidity risk management, reporting of the liquidity risk within the Bank and providing communication with Board of Directors and line of businesses in terms of liquidity risk strategy, policy and applications:

The Bank has adopted principle of funding the liquidity and funding management of the Bank with stable funding instruments. Funds required must be available even under stressed conditions particular to the Bank and the Market.

The Balance Sheet Management, which is associated to the treasury function, and the management of liquidity manage the Bank's short term liquidity and funding risks of the banking portfolio is conducted by Assets and Liabilities and Capital Management Unit (ALCM) operating under Finance department, within the framework of risk policies and risk appetite approved by Board of Directors. Board of Directors determines risk appetite and internal risk limits of liquidity. In terms of the approving risk appetite, inherent liquidity limits, and considering Bank's strategy and market conditions, Assets and Liabilities Committee (ALCO) is the decision making body regarding balance sheet management, identification and efficiency of funding sources, and determination of potential risks. The Asset-Liability Management Committee is responsible for preparing middle and long term liquidity strategies.

Strategic funding plan forms up the primary basis of the liquidity and funding risk management, updated at least in annual basis and formed up within the scope of risk appetite. According to the strategic funding plan approved by ALCO, actions are considered in order to provide the most cost-efficient, diversified and stable funding resources in terms of maturity, currency and funding resource to monitor and evaluate balance sheet movements and projections and the current status of the balance sheet by ALCM.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)

In addition, current and planned liquidity positions of bank is tracked at tactical ALCO meetings with the participation of business representatives at least on weekly basis and business line representatives are informed if necessary actions are to be taken. The aim of these meetings is to ensure prevention of negative net cash flow of the bank liquidity and prevention exceeding limits by comparing the current situation regarding to the balance sheet structure of business line with the approved limit usage of strategic funding plans and liquidity.

Information regarding functioning of liquidity management and the extent of centralization in funding strategy amid the Bank and its subsidiaries:

All subsidiaries of the controlling shareholder of the Bank plan and manage their liquidity within the limits of their risk appetite and internal limits.

The information about the Bank's funding strategy including policies on diversification of its sources and tenor of funding:

Liquidity and funding management of the Bank adopts funding illiquid assets with stable funding instruments and funds in the need of to be always available as a principle. Stable funding instruments consist of stable deposit and long term debt instruments. Within this context, liquidity and funding management is primarily based on the stability of Banks' deposit base and considers total stable deposits as primary measurement. Deposits of retail banking customers is the primary component of funding management because they are more stable and cost-efficient compared to other line of businesses. Moreover, other debt instruments with maturities of medium and long term are also used because of diversifying and balancing funding base in terms of maturity, currency, fund resource and cost; and because their average deposit maturity is less compared to the assets.

Information on liquidity management based on currency, which consists of a minimum of 5% of the Bank's total liabilities:

Almost all of Banks' total liabilities are in TL, USD and EUR. Liabilities in TL are generally consists of deposits, repurchase agreements and Shareholder's Equity. Liabilities in FC consists of deposits in FC and other debt instruments in FC.

Consolidated liquidity measurement of the Banks' total liquidity and selected currencies for short and long terms is planned within the context of strategic funding plan. The FC and total internal risk limits approvals of Board of Directors is available.

Information on liquidity risk mitigation techniques:

Internal liquidity limits above legal limits and liquidity buffer is used in order to lower liquidity risk. Funding resources are diversified as much as possible by planning cash inflows and outflows within the context of strategic funding plan. Therefore, effective management of concentrations is ensured in terms of maturity, currency and funding resources. The Bank also uses derivative transactions in order to lower liquidity risks.

Explanation of the usage of stress test:

Along with the legal liquidity risk calculations and restrictions, in terms of liquidity management, stress tests and scenario analyses are performed in accordance with the international liquidity management policies of HSBC. In these scenarios, liquidity crisis scenarios of Bank and macro liquidity crisis scenarios are evaluated and triggering factors of liquidity risk and prewarning signals are trackAnalyses and results of the liquidity risk are tracked in tactical ALCO meetings weekly and in ALCO-Market Risk Committees monthly.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)

General Information on liquidity emergency and contingency plans:

Liquidity Emergency and Contingency Plan is approved by the Board of Directors and ALCO and renewed on yearly basis. The plan contains detailed analyses and information about the actions to be taken in crisis management and employees responsible for the process, liquidity Access resources, liquidity situation of the Bank, early warning indicators within graded liquidity crisis scenarios.

Due to the financial uncertainty caused by the coronavirus epidemic, undemonstrative liquidity management has been one of the top priorities of the Bank within this scope, liquidity stress tests have been launched by taking consideration of possible liquidity outflows and term-based cash flow changes, at the same time daily monitoring market variables and liquidity movements reported to the top management. Although a flexibility provided to comply with the minimum ratios of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) according to the regulation published by the BRSA on March 26, 2020, the bank, within the scope of current risk appetite, manages high quality liquid assets in accordance with the internal liquidity coverage ratio (LCR) limit. The bank sources of funds are formed of customer deposits substantially and the need for funding to be provided from interbank markets is at a minimum. Within the scope of stress tests shared with the executives, without providing any new funds from the market, considering possible utilisation requests such as possible late payments on loans which are subject in LCR and deposit outflows, restructing or deferment requests, irrevocable and revocable commitments which are offered to the customers. In this context, it has been measured for how long they could afford the cumulative cash outflows. As a results of the scenarios, there is no foreseeable risk for LCR or net liquid position.

a. Liquidity coverage rate:

The change in matters that impact liquidity coverage rate and units that are used for the calculation of the ratio:

Liquidity coverage rate is calculated by dividing high quality liquid assets that Bank owns to net cash outflows with maturity of 1 month. Reserve requirements kept by Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (CBRT), reverse repurchase agreements, securities that are not subject to repurchase/collateral held for providing liquidity, corporate and bank deposits that may cause high cash outflows, non-deposit borrowings that are became due and receivables from banks form the most important components which affect the results of liquidity coverage rate due to the liquidity of the assets, having high volume in net cash outflows and having high rate of consideration. The ratio may fluctuate periodically due to reasons listed below;

- Transfer of the short-term liquidity to Money markets instead of debt instruments issued by CBRT based on market conditions.
- Fluctuations of bank and corporate deposits that are highly considered in fund resources.
- Fluctuations that may occur due to the aging of borrowings.
- Less than 1 month remaining maturity of cash inflows/outflows resulted specifically from FC derivative transactions.

Explanation regarding the components of high quality liquid assets:

High quality liquid assets consists of cash, effective depot, cheques purchased, time and demand deposit by CBRT, reverse repurchase transactions and securities that are not subject to repurchase/collateral for providing liquidity.

Components density of fund resources in all funds:

The Bank's founding sources are consisted of real person and retail deposit, corporate bank deposits, repurchase agreements and borrowings. Deposits that are used for founding consists 72% of total liabilities.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)

Information about cash outflows resulted from derivative transactions and transactions that are likely to be collateralized:

Cash outflows resulted from derivative transactions are taken into account of liquidity coverage rate calculation by considering TL and FC net cash flows with 30-days maturity. Net cash flows resulted from derivative transactions have minimal effect on total liquidity coverage rate. However, as a result of shifts in derivative volumes due to FC derivatives used in the management of cash flows and incoming maturities of derivative transactions, periodic fluctuations on FC liquidity coverage rate may occur.

Concentration limits of collaterals in terms of fund resources based on counterparty and products:

Within the context of strategic funding plan, cash inflows and outflows are planned and effective management of concentration of fund resources in terms of maturity, currency and fund resource is projected. In the context, customer-based deposit concentrations, limits and usages set up for the counterparties in non-deposit borrowings and maturity-based distribution of borrowings are tracked and reported to ALCO every month periodically.

Total value to which the consideration Total value to which the consideration ratio is not applied (*) ratio is applied (*) **Current Period – 30.06.2020** TL+FC FC TL+FC FC HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS 12.629.249 8.815.652 High Quality Liquid Assets **Cash Outflows** Real person and retail deposits 19.486.145 15.379.092 1.864.264 1.537.909 Stable deposits 1.687.008 84.350 15.379.092 1.537.909 17.799.137 1 779 914 Less stable deposits Unsecured debts other than real person and retail 9.524.526 4.991.077 4.575.017 2.125.795 deposits Operational deposits 8.944.312 4.961.454 3.994.803 2.096.172 Non-operational deposits 580.214 29.623 580.214 29.623 Other unsecured debts Secured debts Other cash outflows 1.846.101 3.698.772 1.846.101 3.698.772 Derivative liabilities and collateral completion 3.698.772 liabilities 1.846.101 1.846.101 3.698.772 Debts related to the structured financial products Payment commitments for debts to financial markets and other off-the-balance sheet liabilities Other off-the-balance sheet and revocable (without contingency) liabilities and other contractual 10.071.780 4.504.600 1.181.014 774.741 Other irrevocable or revocable (based on conditions) off-the balance sheet debts TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS 9.466.396 8.137.217 Cash inflows Secured liabilities 1.710.997 4.531.498 Unsecured liabilities 2.920.332 1.268.510 115.559 Other cash inflows 2.647.442 115.559 2.647.442 TOTAL CASH INFLOWS 4.647.057 4.358.439 3.035.891 3.915.952 Values to which the upper limit is applied TOTAL HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS 12.629.249 8.815.652 INVENTORY TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS 6.430.505 4.221.265 208,84 196,40 LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (%)

^(*) Simple arithmetic average for last 3 months is calculated for items of the table, which are calculated by weekly simple arithmetic averages.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)

Table below represents lowest, highest and average liquidity coverage rates for the last three months.

	Current Period - 30.06.2020		
	TL+FC	FC	
Highest (%)	318,23	351,45	
Date	02.04.2020	07.04.2020	
Lowest (%)	153,57	160,02	
Date	17.06.2020	18.05.2020	
Average (%)	196,40	208,84	

	Total value to which the consideration ratio is not applied (*)		Total value to which t ratio is app	
Prior Period - 31.12.2019	TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS				
High Quality Liquid Assets			11.893.696	8.044.833
Cash Outflows				
Real person and retail deposits	18.352.853	15.504.026	1.765.065	1.540.048
Stable deposits	1.404.398	207.086	70.220	10.354
Less stable deposits	16.948.455	15.296.940	1.694.845	1.529.694
Unsecured debts other than real person and				
retail deposits	7.996.039	4.725.673	3.946.020	2.081.521
Operational deposits	-	-	-	-
Non-operational deposits	7.469.018	4.628.418	3.418.999	1.984.266
Other unsecured debts	527.021	97.255	527.021	97.255
Secured debts			-	
Other cash outflows	1.935.294	3.176.662	1.935.294	3.176.662
Derivative liabilities and collateral completion liabilities	1.935.294	3.176.662	1.935.294	3.176.662
Debts related to the structured financial	1.933.294	3.170.002	1.933.294	3.170.002
products	-	-	-	-
Payment commitments for debts to financial				
markets and other off-the-balance sheet				
liabilities	-	-	-	-
Other off-the-balance sheet and revocable				
(without contingency) liabilities and other contractual liabilities	8.374.356	4.217.126	883.168	567.771
Other irrevocable or revocable (based on	0.574.550	4.217.120	005.100	307.771
conditions) off-the balance sheet debts	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS			8.529.547	7.366.002
Cash inflows				
Secured liabilities	-	-	-	-
Unsecured liabilities	4.455.808	1.800.637	2.892.007	1.276.208
Other cash inflows	978.211	4.781.450	978.211	4.781.450
TOTAL CASH INFLOWS	5.434.019	6.582.087	3.870.218	6.057.658
		Value	s to which the upper	limit is applied
TOTAL HIGH QUALITY LIQUID				
ASSETS INVENTORY			11.893.696	8.044.833
TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS			4.659.329	1.841.501

(*) Simple arithmetic average for last 3 months is calculated for items of the table, which are calculated by weekly simple arithmetic averages.

255,27

436,86

LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (%)

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS **AT JUNE 30, 2020**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE **RATIO** (Continued)

Table below represents lowest, highest and average liquidity coverage rates for year 2019.

	Prior Period - 3	Prior Period - 31.12.2019	
	TL+FC	FC	
Highest (%)	424,37	514,37	
Date	09.12.2019	18.12.2019	
Lowest (%)	180,34	170,32	
Date	29.11.2019	5.11.2019	
Average (%)	255,27	436,86	

Breakdown of assets and liabilities according to their outstanding maturities:

Current Period - June 30, 2020	Demand	Up to 1 Month	1 - 3 Months	3 - 12 Months	1 - 5 Years	5 Years and Over	Unallocated	Total
Assets								
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign								
Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques								
Purchased) and Balances with the	•							
CBRT(****)	1.264.618	2.731.628	_	_	_	_	_	3.996.246
Banks (****)	50.293	629.964	_	_	_	_	_	680.257
Financial Assets at Fair Value through		67.464	99.063	485.740	629.978	988.730	35.389	2.306.364
Profit or Loss (Net) (***)		07.101	,,,,,,,	10017.10	02).)/0	,00.,50	55.565	2.000.00.
Interbank Money MarketPlacements(****)	_	5.444.067	_	_	_	_	_	5.444.067
Financial Assets at Fair Value through	_	4.842	63.410	2.509.024	2.541.867	_	_	5.119.143
Other Comprehensive Income		2	05.110	2.007.02	2.0 11.007			5.117.11.15
Loans	_	3.243.370	2.267.225	8.139.846	5.357.235	469.041	184 239	19.660.956
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through	_	-		-	-	-	10.1.207	-
Amortized Cost								
Other Assets (*)	_	921	_	_	303.814	_	961.457	1.266.192
Total Assets	1.314.911	12,122,256	2 429 698	11.134.610	8.832.894	1 457 771		38.473.225
100011255005	1011011	1211221200	211231030	11110 11010	0.002.00	1110/11/1	111011000	0011101220
Liabilities								
Bank Deposits	113.494	197.372	_	_	_	_	_	310.866
Other Deposits	9.703.924	14.332.352	2.964.958	227.029	7	_	_	27.228.270
Funds from Interbank Money Market	7.703.724	2.950.507	167.544	-	,	_	_	3.118.051
Miscellaneous Payables	_	2.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		_	_	_	349.528	349.528
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	_	_	_	_	_	_	5.7.526	
Funds Borrowed	_	_	_	_	1.478.303	_	_	1.478.303
Other Liabilities (**) (***)	_	68.319	153.293	850.244	796.731	823.822	3.295.798	5.988.207
Total Liabilities	9.817.418	17.548.550	3.285.795	1.077.273	2.275.041	823.822		38.473.225
Net Liquidity Excess / (Gap)	(8.502.507)	(5.426.294)	(856.097)	10.057.337	6.557.853	633.949	(2.464.241)	-
Net Off Balance Sheet Position		(161.964)	(83.933)	(20.277)	2.541	_	_	(263.633)
Derivative Financial Assets		23.541.156		13.695.884				64.014.593
Derivative Financial Liabilities	_	23.703.120		13.716.161				64.278.226
Non-cash Loans	4.875.438	87.392	163.738	1.108.388	51.104	570	-	6.286.630
Prior Period – December 31, 2019								
Total Assets	886,258	19.240.155	1.409.183	3.981.675	6.627.229	1.570.389	1,232,066	34.946.955
Total Liabilities	5.604.634		3.353.482	726.945		2.187.799		34.946.955
				,_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
Net Liquidity Excess / (Gap)	(4.718.376)	610.888	(1.944.299)	3.254.730	5.768.802	(617.410)	(2.354.335)	-
Net Off-Balance Sheet Position		51.683	7.826	7.953	13.412	-		80.874
Derivative Financial Assets	-	17.215.343	9.334.351	11.181.102	18.813.937	5.912.648	-	62.457.381
Derivative Financial Liabilities	-	17.163.660	9.326.525	11.173.149	18.800.525	5.912.648	-	62.376.507
Non-cash Loans	4.043.093	30.807	85.927	437.596	167.505	607	-	4.765.535
•								

Assets that are necessary for banking activities and that cannot be liquidated in the short-term, such as fixed and intangible assets, investments, subsidiaries, stationery, pre-paid expenses and non-performing loans, are classified in this column. Shareholders' Equity is presented under "Other Liabilities" item in the "Unallocated" column.

Information on securitization positions:

None.

Financial Derivative Assets are shown in "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", and Financial Derivative Liabilities are shown in "Other Liabilities"

Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the CBRT, Banks and interbank money market balances consist of expected credit losses amounting to TL 1.741.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON LEVERAGE RATIO

Below is the table on leverage ratio according to the Guideline of the Measuring and Evaluating Banks' Leverage Rate, published in the Official Gazette no.28812 and dated 5 November 2013.

		Current Period 30.06.2020 (*)	Prior Period 31.12.2019 (*)
	Assets On the Balance Sheet		
1	Assets on the balance sheet (excluding derivative financial instruments	32.921.411	25.107.707
1	and loan derivatives, including collaterals)		
2	(Assets deducted from core capital)	(203.136)	(201.997)
3	Total risk amount for assets on the balance sheet (sum of lines 1 and 2)	32.718.275	24.905.710
	Derivative Financial Instruments and Loan Derivatives		
4	Renewal cost of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	477.792	608.667
5	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	615.772	768.370
6	Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of	1.093.564	1.377.037
	lines 4 and 5)		
	Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties		
7	Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties	103.458	99.561
	(excluding those in the balance sheet)		
8	Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions	-	-
9	Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties	103.458	99.561
	(sum of lines 7 and 8)		
	Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions		
10	Gross nominal amount of the off-the-balance sheet transactions	20.229.022	19.610.331
11	Adjustment amount arising from multiplying by the credit conversion rate	-	-
12	Total risk amount for off-the-balance sheet transactions (sum of lines 10 and 11)	20.229.022	19.610.331
	Capital and Total Risk		
13	Core capital	3.384.633	3.250.620
14	Total risk amount (sum of lines 3,6,9 and 12)	54.144.319	45.992.639
	Transition Process Unapplied Leverage Ratio		
15	Transition process unapplied leverage ratio (%)	6,25	7,07

^(*) Table represents three month average amounts.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT

Notes and explanations in this section have been prepared in accordance with the Communiqué On Disclosures About Risk Management To Be Announced To Public By Banks that have been published in Official Gazette no. 29511 on October 23, 2015 and became effective as of March 31, 2016. According to Communiqué have to be presented on a quarterly basis. Due to usage of standard approach for the calculation of capital adequacy by the Bank, the following required tables have not been presented on June 30, 2020:

- RWA flow statements of CCR exposures under the Internal Model Method (IMM)
- RWA flow statements of credit risk exposures under IRB
- RWA flow statements of market risk exposures under an IMA

a. Explanations on Risk Management and Risk Weighted Amount:

1. Overview of Risk Weighted Amounts:

2.

۵.	Dial Will	-41 A4-	Minimum Capital
	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019	Requirements Current Period June 30, 2020
Credit risk (excluding counterparty credit risk)	21.031.516	18.275.102	1.682.521
Standardised approach	21.031.516	18.275.102	1.682.521
Internal rating-based approach		-	-
Counterparty credit risk	949.660	1.298.586	75.973
Standardised approach for counterparty credit risk	949.660	1.298.586	75.973
Internal model method	-	-	-
Equity position in banking book under basic risk weighting or			
internal rating-based	_	_	_
Equity investments in funds – look-through approach	_	_	_
Equity investments in funds – mandate-based approach	_	_	_
Equity investments in funds – 1250% risk weighting approach	_	_	_
Settlement risk	_	_	_
Securitisation exposures in banking book	_	_	-
IRB ratings-based approach	_	_	-
IRB supervisory formula approach	-	_	-
SA/simplified supervisory formula approach	-	_	-
Market risk	1.358.900	1.120.938	108.712
Standardised approach	1.358.900	1.120.938	108.712
Internal model approaches	-	-	-
Operational risk	2.888.778	2.633.036	231.102
Basic indicator approach	2.888.778	2.633.036	231.102
Standardised approach	-	-	-
Advanced measurement approach	-	-	-
Amounts below the thresholds for deduction from capital			
(subject to 250% risk weight)	-	-	-
Floor adjustment	-	-	_
Total	26.228.854	23,327.662	2.098.308

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

b. Credit Quality of Assets

Provisions are allocated to the defaulted receivables at the relevant rates after considering the guarantees specified in the Provisions Regulation. There is no difference between "overdue" and "provision" definitions.

	Gross carrying valu	es of (according to TAS)	cording to TAS) Allowances /		
Current Period 30 June 2020	Defaulted exposures	Non-defaulted exposures	amortization and impairments	Net values	
Loans(*)	690.270	20.558.043	506.031	20.742.282	
Debt securities	-	5.596.035	1.424	5.594.611	
Off-balance sheet receivables	6.881	20.578.163	1.641	20.583.403	
Total	697.151	46.732.241	509.096	46.920.296	

^(*) Includes factoring receivables amounting to TL 189.260.

	Gross carrying valu	es of (according to TAS)	Allowances /	
Current Period 31 December 2019	Defaulted exposures	Non-defaulted exposures	amortization and impairments	Net values
Loans ^(*)	707.404	16.987.502	486.920	17.207.986
Debt securities	-	1.719.267	1.296	1.717.971
Off-balance sheet receivables	7.016	15.481.840	1.857	15.486.999
Total	714.420	34.188.609	490.073	34.412.956

^(*) Includes factoring receivables amounting to TL 126.556.

c. Changes in stock of defaulted loans and debt securities:

		Current Period
		30 June 2020
I.	Defaulted loans and debt securities at the end of the previous reporting period	714.420
III.	Returned to non-defaulted status	-
IV.	Amounts written off	504
V.	Other changes (*)	(37.462)
VI.	Defaulted loans and debt securities at the end of the reporting period (I+II-III-IV±V)	697.151

^(*) Includes collections during the period.

		Prior Period 31 December 2019
I.	Defaulted loans and debt securities at the end of the previous reporting period	886.537
II.	Loans and debt securities that have defaulted since the last reporting period	260.518
III.	Returned to non-defaulted status	-
IV.	Amounts written off	319.300
V.	Other changes (*)	(113.335)
VI.	Defaulted loans and debt securities at the end of the reporting period (I+II-III-IV±V)	714.420

^(*) Includes collections during the period.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

d. Credit risk mitigation techniques – overview:

Current Period 30 June 2020	Exposures unsecured of (according to TAS)	Exposures secured by collateral	Exposures secured by collateral, of which secured amount	Exposures secured by financial guarantees	Financial guarantees, of which secured amount	Exposures secured by credit derivatives	Exposures secured by credit derivatives, of which secured amount
Loans	19.411.489	1.330.793	1.267.207	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	5.594.611	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	25.006.100	1.330.793	1.267.207	-	-	-	-
Of which defaulted	420.258	404.500	284.176	5.032	4.025	-	-

Comment Province	Exposures unsecured of	Exposures secured	Exposures secured by collateral, of which	Exposures secured by	of which	Exposures secured by	Exposures secured by credit derivatives, of which
Current Period	(according	by	secured	financial	secured	credit	secured
31 December 2019	to TAS)	collateral	amount	guarantees	amount	derivatives	amount
Loans	15.819.697	1.388.289	1.284.428	169	135	-	-
Debt securities	1.717.971	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17.537.668	1.388.289	1.284.428	169	135	-	-
Of which defaulted	437.392	270.012	254.941	4.332	3.465	-	<u>-</u>

e. Standardised Approach – Credit Risk Exposure and Credit Risk Mitigation (CRM) Effects:

Current Period	Exposures be	fore credit	Exposures post-credi	t conversion		
30 June 2020	conversion of fac	tor and CRM	of factor and	CRM	RWA and R	WA density
				Off-balance		
Asset classes	On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	On-balance sheet amount	sheet amount	RWA	RWA density
Exposures to central governments or central						
banks	8.109.580	240.378	8.109.580	74.793	-	-
Exposures to regional governments or local authorities	-	-	-	_	-	-
Exposures to public sector entities	4	85	4	1	5	100%
Exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures to international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures to institutions	1.461.339	1.188.296	1.461.338	817.664	870.986	38%
Exposures to corporates	13.855.321	5.899.109	13.799.432	3.845.955	17.645.387	100%
Retail exposures	2.498.600	3.852.577	2.320.359	186.509	1.883.968	75%
Exposures secured by residential property	173.231	495	173.139	234	60.680	35%
Exposures secured by commercial real estate	1.710.462	3.807	1.710.461	2.626	891.203	52%
Past-due exposures	194.775	-	194.771	-	189.992	98%
Higher-risk categories by the Agency Board	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures in the form of covered bonds Exposures to institutions and corporates with a	-	-	-	-	-	-
short-term credit assessment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures in the form of units or shares in						
collective investment undertakings (CIUs)	-	=	=	=	=	
Other assets	1.274.948	25.108	1.274.948	14.934	438.955	34%
Investment in equities	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	
Total	29.278.260	11.209.855	29.044.032	4.942.716	21.981.176	65%

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

n. n. l		T				
Prior Period	Exposures be		Exposures post-credit		DW4 1D	****
31 December 2019	conversion of fac	tor and CKM	of factor and C		RWA and R	WA density
				Off-balance		
	On-balance sheet	Off-balance	On-balance sheet	sheet	*****	
Asset classes	amount	sheet amount	amount	amount	RWA	RWA density
Exposures to central governments or central						
banks	4.165.685	238.475	4.165.685	129.227	-	-
Exposures to regional governments or local						
authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures to public sector entities	5	92	5	3	8	100%
Exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures to international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures to institutions	1.068.057	1.116.204	1.068.056	822.372	797.605	42%
Exposures to corporates	11.773.721	5.743.886	11.690.674	3.568.047	15.258.721	100%
Retail exposures	2.709.640	3.714.790	2.548.367	242.480	2.116.378	76%
Exposures secured by residential property	203.961	477	203.866	185	71.418	35%
Exposures secured by commercial real estate	1.412.270	9.467	1.412.269	5.502	754.234	53%
Past-due exposures	230.389	-	230.373	-	226.666	98%
Higher-risk categories by the Agency Board	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures in the form of covered bonds	_	_	_	-	_	_
Exposures to institutions and corporates with a						
short-term credit assessment	_	_	_	-	_	_
Exposures in the form of units or shares in						
collective investment undertakings (CIUs)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	886.079	26.225	886.079	15.160	348,658	39%
Investment in equities	-	-	-	-		<u> </u>
Total	22.449.807	10.849.616	22,205,374	4.782.976	19.573.688	73%

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

f. Standardised Approach – Exposures by asset classes and risk weights:

Current	Period
30 June	2020

		50% Real estate securities								Other risk		
Asset Classes / Risk Weight	0%	10%	20%	35%	covered	75%	100%	150%	200%	weights	Total risk amount	
											8.184.373	
Exposures to central governments or central banks	8.184.373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Exposures to regional governments or local authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to public sector entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	5	
Exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to institutions	-	-	1.087.124	-	-	-	115.245	-	-	-	2.279.002	
Exposures to corporates					-		17.645.387			-	17.645.387	
Retail exposures					-	2.491.600	15.268			-	2.506.868	
Exposures secured by residential property					-	-				-	173.373	
Exposures secured by commercial real estate	_	_	_	_	1.643.768	_	69,319	_	_	_	1.713.087	
Past-due exposures	_	_	_	_	45.708	_	112.913	36.150	_	_	194.771	
Higher-risk categories by the Agency Board	_	_	_	_	-	_		-	_	_		
Exposures in the form of covered bonds	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_		
Exposures to institutions and corporates with a short-term credit assessment												
Exposures in the form of units or shares in collective investment undertakings (CIUs)												
Other assets												
Investment in equities	850.927	_	_	-			438.955	_	_	_	1.289.882	
•												
Total	9.035.300	-	1.087.124	-	1.689.476	2.491.600	18.397.092	36.150	-	-	33.986.748	

^(*) The amount shown in the "Receivables secured by commercial real estate mortgages" is "Secured by real estate mortgages". Other amounts in this column show receivables subject to 50% risk weight.

Prior Period 31 December 2019

				509	% Real estate securities					Other risk		
Asset Classes / Risk Weight	0%	10%	20%	35%	covered	75%	100%	150%	200%	weights	Total risk amount	
Exposures to central governments or central banks	4.294.912	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	4.294.912	
Exposures to regional governments or local authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Exposures to public sector entities	-	-	-		-		8		-	-	8	
Exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Exposures to international organizations	-	-	-		-		-		-	-		
Exposures to institutions	_	-	1.164.689		322.144	-	403.595	-	-	-	1.890.428	
Exposures to corporates	-	-	-	-	-		15.258.721		-	-	15.258.721	
Retail exposures	-	-	-		-	2.697.877	92.970		-	-	2.790.847	
Exposures secured by residential property	-	-	-	204.051	-	-	-	-	-	-	204.051	
Exposures secured by commercial real estate	-	-	-	-	1.327.084		90.687		-	-	1.417.771	
Past-due exposures	-	-	-	-	63.960		109.866	56.547	-	-	230.373	
Higher-risk categories by the Agency Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Exposures in the form of covered bonds	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-		
Exposures to institutions and corporates with a short-term credit assessment	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-		
Exposures in the form of units or shares in collective investment undertakings (CIUs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Investment in equities	552.581	-			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	348.658	-		-	901.239	
Total	4.847.493		1.164.689	204.051	1.713.188	2.697.877	16,304,505	56,547	-	-	26,988,350	

^(*) The amount shown in the "Receivables secured by commercial real estate mortgages" is "Secured by real estate mortgages". Other amounts in this column show receivables subject to 50% risk weight.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

g. Analysis of counterparty credit risk exposure by approach:

Current Period 30 June 2020	Replacement cost	Potential future exposure	ЕЕРЕ	Alpha used for computing regulatory exposure at default	Exposure at default post CRM	RWA
Standardised Approach (for derivatives) Internal Model Method (for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit)	361.924	474.439		1,4	836.363	630.045
Simple Approach for credit risk mitigation (for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit) Comprehensive Approach for credit risk mitigation (for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit) VaR for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit					105.780	16.303
Total						646.348

Prior Period 31 December 2019	Replacement cost	Potential future exposure	ЕЕРЕ	Alpha used for computing regulatory exposure at default	Exposure at default post CRM	RWA
Standardised Approach (for derivatives) Internal Model Method (for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit)	450.413	568.788	_	1,4	1.019.201	802.565
Simple Approach for credit risk mitigation (for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit) Comprehensive Approach for credit risk mitigation (for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit) VaR for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit					164.964	32.995
Total						835,560

h. Credit valuation adjustment (CVA) capital charge:

Current Period	Exposure at default post -	
30 June 2020	CRM	RWA
Total portfolios subject to the Advanced CVA capital charge	-	-
(i) Value at Risk (VaR) component (including the 3×multiplier)		-
(ii) Stressed VaR component (including the 3×multiplier)		-
All portfolios subject to the Standardised CVA capital charge	949.660	303.313
Total subject to the CVA capital charge	949.660	303.313

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

Exposure at default post -	RWA	
CKW	KWA	
-	-	
	-	
	-	
1.298.586	463.026	
1 298 586	463.026	
	CRM -	

i. Standardised approach of CCR exposures by regulatory portfolio and risk weights:

Current Period - 30 June 2020 Risk weight	0%	10%	20%	50%	75%	100%	150%	_	otal credit
Claims from central governments and central banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from regional and local governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from administration and non-commercial									
entity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from institutions	-	-	56.123	19.118	-	98.599	-	-	173.840
Corporates	-	-	-	-	-	760.552	-	-	760.552
Retail portfolios	-	-	-	-	-	15.268	-	-	15.268
Claims on landed real estate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims which are determined as high risk by the									
board of BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mortgage securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securitization positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from corporates, banks and financial									
intermediaries which have short term credit rating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments which are qualified as collective									
investment institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stock investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other claims	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	56.123	19.118	_	874.419	_	-	949.660

^(*) The amount relevant for the capital requirements calculation, having applied CRM techniques.

Prior Period - 31 December 2019								Total credit
Risk weight	0%	10%	20%	50%	75%	100%	150% Others	exposure (*)
Claims from central governments and central banks	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Claims from regional and local governments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Claims from administration and non-commercial								
entity	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Claims from multilateral development banks	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Claims from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Claims from institutions	-	-	85.111	3.216	-	97.642		185.969
Corporates	-	-	_	-	-	1.019.647		1.019.647
Retail portfolios	-	-	-	-	-	92.970		92.970
Claims on landed real estate	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Past due loans	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Claims which are determined as high risk by the								
board of BRSA	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Mortgage securities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Securitization positions	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Claims from corporates, banks and financial								
intermediaries which have short term credit rating	-	-	_	_	_	-		-
Investments which are qualified as collective								
investment institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stock investment	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other claims	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Total	-	-	85.111	3.216	-	1.210.259		1.298.586

^(*) The amount relevant for the capital requirements calculation, having applied CRM techniques.

.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

j. Composition of collateral for CCR exposure:

	Collaterals for Derivatives			Collaterals for Other	Transactions	
Current Period 30 June 2020	Collater	als Taken	Collater	als Given	Collaterals Taken	Collaterals Given
	Reserved	Not Reserved	Reserved	Not Reserved		
Cash-Local Currency	-	-	-	-	3.118.088	-
Cash - Foreign Currency	102.897	-	36.264	-	-	-
Government bond/bill- local	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government bond/bill - other	-	-	-	-	4.733.678	-
Publicly Establish bond/bill	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate bond/bill	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity Share	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Collateral	-		-	-	-	-
Total	102.897	-	36.264	-	7.851.766	-

	Collaterals for Derivatives			Collaterals for Other Transaction		
Prior Period 31 December 2019	Collater	als Taken	Collater	als Given	Collaterals Taken	Collaterals Given
	Reserved	Not Reserved	Reserved	Not Reserved		-
Cash-Local Currency	-	-	-	-	-	_
Cash – Foreign Currency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government bond/bill- local	-	-	-	-	4.468.584	-
Government bond/bill - other	-	-	-	-	6.660.126	-
Publicly Establish bond/bill	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate bond/bill	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity Share	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Collateral	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	_	_	_	_	11.128.710	

k. Standardised approach:

Current Period 30 June 2020	RWA
Outright products	
Interest rate risk (general and specific)	672.208
Equity risk (general and specific)	19.280
Foreign exchange risk	647.399
Commodity risk	
Options	
Simplified approach	-
Delta-plus method	20.013
Scenario approach	-
Securitization	<u>-</u>

Total	1.358.900
Prior Period 31 December 2019	RWA
Outright products	
Interest rate risk (general and specific)	609.867
Equity risk (general and specific)	17.299
Foreign exchange risk	471.234
Commodity risk	
Options	
Simplified approach	-
Delta-plus method	22.538
Scenario approach	-
Securisation	-
Total	1.120.938

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

X. EXPLANATIONS ON THE PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AT THEIR FAIR VALUES

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

XI. EXPLANATIONS ON THE ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT ON BEHALF AND ACCOUNT OF OTHER PEOPLE

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

XII. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS

The Bank operates in retail banking, corporate and investment banking, treasury and capital markets.

In the retail banking segment, the Bank provides debit card, credit card, deposits, consumer loan, payment and collection, premier customer services, custodian services, financial planning, insurance products services. In corporate and commercial banking segment, the Bank provides loans, commercial card, foreign trade financing, structured trading financing, project and export financing, syndications, custodian services, cash and risk management services. In the corporate and investment banking segment, loan and investment services, commercial card, insurance products, cash and risk management services are provided to customers. Also, the Bank provides marketable securities transactions, gold and foreign exchange transactions, derivative transactions and money market transactions services to its customers.

	Retail Banking	Corporate and Investment Banking	•	Other	Bank's Total Activities
Current Period – June 30, 2020			•		
Operating Income	394.362	477.881	355.022	(13.859)	1.213.406
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Income	394.362	477.881	355.022	(13.859)	1.213.406
Segment Net Profit	-	-	-	-	-
Undistributed Cost	_	-	-	-	-
Operating Profit/(Loss)	(147.687)	110.092	213.994	5.511	181.910
Profit before Tax	(147.687)	110.092	213.994	5.511	181.910
Corporate Tax Provision (*)	-	-	-	(63.651)	(63.651)
Profit after Tax	(147.687)	110.092	213.994	(58.140)	118.259
Non-Controlling Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Net Profit for the Period	(147.687)	110.092	213.994	(58.140)	118.259
Segment Assets	3.071.680	11.473.674	23.892.898	-	38.438.252
Associates and Subsidiaries	_	-	34.753	220	34.973
Undistributed Assets	_	-	-	_	-
Total Assets	3.071.680	11.473.674	23.927.651	220	38.473.225
Segment Liabilities	18.865.534	8.694.985	6.131.085	1.557.305	35.248.909
Undistributed Liabilities	-	-	-	3.224.316	3.224.316
Total Liabilities	18.865.534	8.694.985	6.131.085	4.781.621	38.473.225
Other Segment Items	509.703	(915)	(8.001)	51.693	552.480
Capital Investment	-	-	-	51.693	51.693
Amortization	(53.225)	(915)	(255)	-	(54.395)
Impairment	-	-	(7.746)	-	(7.746)
Non-Cash Other Income-Expense (**)	562.928	=			562.928

^(*) Corporate tax provision is not distributed.

^(**) Non-Cash Other Income-Expense includes other income and expense accruals and provisions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XII. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS (Continued)

	Retail Banking	Corporate and Investment Banking	•	Other	Bank's Total Activities
Prior Period – December 31, 2019 (***)					
Operating Income Other	315.589	520.308	303.373	-	1.139.270
Operating Income	315.589	520.308	303.373	-	1.139.270
Segment Net Profit	-	-	=	-	-
Undistributed Cost	-	-	·	.	-
Operating Profit/(Loss)	(88.560)	238.219		12.518	
Profit before Tax	(88.560)	238.219	219.890	12.518	
Corporate Tax Provision (*)	-	-	-	(77.643)	(77.643)
Profit after Tax	(88.560)	238.219	219.890	(65.125)	304.424
Non-Controlling Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Net Profit for the Period	(88.560)	238.219	219.890	(65.125)	304.424
Segment Assets	3.041.068	9.850.745	22.020.169	-	34.911.982
Associates and Subsidiaries	-	-	34.753	220	34.973
Undistributed Assets	-	-	_	-	-
Total Assets	3.041.068	9.850.745	22.054.922	220	34.946.955
Segment Liabilities	19.287.478	8.509.234	2.783.545	1.287.030	31.867.287
Undistributed Liabilities		0.007.20.	21,700.010	3.079.668	
Total Liabilities	19.287.478	8.509.234	2.783.545	4.366.698	
Other Segment Items	351.622	(7.679)	(7.271)	_	336.672
Capital Investment	-	` -		-	_
Amortization	(26.965)	(7.679)	(5.175)	_	(39.819)
Impairment	(()	(2.096)	_	(2.096)
Non-Cash Other Income-Expense (**)	378.587	-		-	378.587

^(*) Corporate tax provision is not distributed.

Non-Cash Other Income-Expense includes other income and expense accruals and provisions.

^(***) Items of income and expense are the amounts for the period ended June 30, 2019.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION FIVE

EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS

a. Information related to cash equivalents and balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (The "CBRT"):

1. Information on cash equivalents and balances with the CBRT:

		Current Period June 30, 2020		Period 31, 2019
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Cash/Foreign Currency	112.043	717.234	86.936	293.585
The CBRT	403.935	2.732.247	471.666	2.236.046
Other (*)	-	31.497		23.488
Total	515.978	3.480.978	558.602	2.553.119

^(*) As of June 30, 2020, account of Precious Metal is amounting to TL 31.497 (December 31, 2019: TL 23.488). As of June 30, 2020 the bank has no Money in Transit (December 31, 2019: None).

2. Information related to balances with the CBRT:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period December 31, 201	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Unrestricted Demand Deposit	403.935	_	471.351	-
Unrestricted Time Deposit (*)	-	-	315	-
Restricted Time Deposit	-	-	-	-
Reserve Requirements	-	2.732.247	-	2.236.046
Total	403.935	2.732.247	471.666	2.236.046

[&]quot;Transactions Related to Foreign Currency Deposits in Turkish Lira Deposits" published by Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey as of January 17, 2017 are recorded in the balance sheet under cash assets and deposit accounts.

3. Explanation on reserve deposits:

The banks operating in Turkey are subject to the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey's Communiqué numbered 2013/15 and are required to keep a deposit at the CBRT for their Turkish Lira, U.S. Dollar and/or Euro and standard gold.

As of June 30, 2020, the reserve deposit rates vary according to their maturity structure; the reserve deposit rates are realized between 1% - 7% (December 31, 2019: 1% - 7%) for TL deposits and other liabilities and between 5% - 21% for FC deposits (December 31, 2019: 5% - 21%).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

- b. Information on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:
- 1. Financial assets given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Collateral/Blocked	-	-
Repurchase Agreement	-	-
Unrestricted	440.079	455.827
Total	440.079	455.827

2. Positive differences table related to trading derivative financial assets:

		Current Period June 30, 2020		eriod 31, 2019
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	-	152.650	_	121.590
Swap Transactions	489.632	359.535	486.488	372.405
Futures Transactions	-	-	_	_
Options	-	829.079	-	616.619
Other	-	-	-	
Total	489.632	1.341.264	486.488	1.110.614

c. Information on banks:

1. Information on banks and other financial institutions:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period December 31, 2019	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Banks				
Domestic	-	-	-	-
Foreign	-	680.286	4	10.974
Foreign Head Office and Branches	-	_	-	
Total	-	680.286	4	10.974

As of June 30, 2020, amount of TL 29 provision provided for the Bank account within the scope of TFRS 9 (December 31, 2019: TL 3) .

2. Information on foreign bank accounts:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

- d. Information on financial assets fair value through other comprehensive income given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements
- 1. Financial assets given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Collateral/Blocked	1.463.546	264.634
Repurchase Agreement	3.037.756	_
Unrestricted	617.841	966.064
Total	5.119.143	1.230.698

2. Information on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Debt Securities	5.119.544	1.230.698
Quoted to Stock Exchange	5.119.544	1.230.698
Not Quoted	-	-
Share Certificate	-	-
Quoted to Stock Exchange	-	-
Not Quoted	-	-
Impairment Provision (-)	401	<u>-</u>
Total	5.119.143	1.230.698

- e. Information related to loans:
- 1. Information on all types of loans and advances given to shareholders and employees of the Bank:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period December 31, 2019	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Direct Loans Granted to Shareholders	-	91.423	-	95.320
Corporate Shareholders	_	91.423	_	95.320
Real Person Shareholders	_	_	_	_
Indirect Loans Granted to Shareholders	1.685	507.249	1.483	561.736
Loans Granted to Employees	15.033	-	15.166	-
Total	16.718	598.672	16.649	657.056

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

2. Information on the standard loans and loans under close monitoring including loans that have been restructured or rescheduled:

		Loans ur	nder Close Monitoring	, ,
	_	Loans not	Restructu	red Loans
Cash Loans	Standard Loans	Subject to Restructuring	Loans with Revised Contract Terms	Refinance
Non-specialized Loans ^(*)	14.468.445	3.661.189	2.428.409	-
Discount Notes	9.441.662	3.059.569	2.261.392	-
Export Loans	1.460.565	139.914	118.922	-
Import Loans	486.370	-	-	-
Loans Given to Financial Sector	815.851	30.464	-	-
Retail Loans	971.396	137.698	2.951	-
Credit Cards	1.292.601	293.544	45.144	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Specialized Loans	-	-	-	-
Other Receivables	-	-	-	-
Total	14.468.445	3.661.189	2.428.409	<u>-</u>

^(*) Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 189.260.

	Current Po June 30, 2		Prior Pe December 3	
	Standard Loans	Loans Under Close Monitoring	Standard Loans	Loans Under Close Monitoring
12 Months Expected Credit Loss	127.470	_	124.466	_
Significant Increase in Credit Risk		953.856	-	794.265
Total	127.470	953.856	124.466	794.265

3. Breakdown of loans according to their maturities:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

Information on consumer loans, personal credit cards, personnel loans and personnel credit cards:

	GP	Medium and	m
	Short-term	Long-term	Total
Consumer Loans-TL	36.678	927.056	963.734
Mortgage Loans	18	315.305	315.323
Automotive Loans	131	3.026	3.157
Consumer Loans	36.529	607.013	643.542
Other	-	1.712	1.712
Consumer Loans- Indexed to FC	-	413	413
Mortgage Loans	-	413	413
Automotive Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Consumer Loans-FC	-	-	-
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Automotive Loans	_	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	_	-	-
Individual Credit Cards-TL	1.594.601	25.882	1.620.483
Instalment	510.522	25.882	536.404
Non Instalment	1.084.079	-	1.084.079
Individual Credit Cards-FC	2.964	-	2.964
Instalment	218	-	218
Non Instalment	2.746	_	2.746
Personnel Loans-TL	878	9.000	9.878
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Automotive Loans	_	_	_
Consumer Loans	878	9.000	9.878
Other	-	-	-
Personnel Loans- Indexed to FC	_	_	_
Mortgage Loans	_	_	_
Automotive Loans	_	_	_
Consumer Loans	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_
Personnel Loans-FC	_	_	_
Mortgage Loans			
Automotive Loans	_	_	_
Consumer Loans			
Other	_	_	_
Personnel Credit Cards-TL	5.142	4	5.146
Instalment	2.338	4	2.342
Non Instalment	2.804	7	2.804
Personnel Credit Cards-FC	9		9
Instalment	,	-	,
Non Instalment	9	-	9
Overdraft Account-TL (Individual)	138.020	-	138.020
Overdraft Account-TL (Individual)	130.020	-	130.020
Over aran Account-r C (Illuiviauai)	-	-	
Total Consumer Loans	1.778.292	962.355	2.740.647

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

5. Information on commercial instalment loans and corporate credit cards:

	Chart town	Medium and	Total
	Short-term	Long-term	Total
Commercial Instalment Loans-TL	-	9.409	9.409
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Automotive Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	9.409	9.409
Other	-	-	-
Commercial Instalment Loans- FC Indexed	-	21.165	21.165
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Automotive Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	21.165	21.165
Other	-	-	-
Commercial Instalment Loans-FC	-	-	-
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Automotive loans	=	-	-
Consumer Loans	=	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Corporate Credit Cards-TL	2.466	-	2.466
Instalment	316	-	316
Non Instalment	2.150	-	2.150
Corporate Credit Cards-FC	221	-	221
Instalment	-	-	-
Non Instalment	221	-	221
Overdraft Account-TL (Commercial)	=	-	-
Overdraft Account-FC (Commercial)	-	-	
Total	2.687	30.574	33.261

6. Loans according to types of borrowers:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

7. Distribution of domestic and foreign loans:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019	
Domestic Leans		,	
Domestic Loans Foreign Loans	20.446.977 111.066	16.848.715 138.787	
Total (*)	20.558.043	16.987.502	

^(*) As of June 30, 2020, Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 189.260 (December 31, 2019: TL 126.556).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

8. Loans granted to investments in associates and subsidiaries:

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Bank has no loans granted to investments in associates and subsidiaries.

9. Specific provisions provided against loans:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Loans with Limited Collectability	2.058	17.593
Loans with Doubtful Collectability	32.833	76.799
Uncollectible Loans	471.140	392.528
Total	506.031	486.920

10. Information on non-performing loans (Net):

10 (i). Information on non-performing loans and other receivables restructured or rescheduled:

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with	Loans with	_
	Limited	Doubtful	Uncollectible
	Collectability	Collectability	Loans
Current Period: June 30, 2020			
Gross Amounts Before Provisions	283	4.149	47.639
Rescheduled Loans	283	4.149	47.639
Prior Period: December 31, 2019			
Gross Amounts Before Provisions	8.880	7.700	24.796
Rescheduled Loans	8.880	7.700	24.796

10 (ii). Information on the movement of total non-performing loans:

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with Limited Collectability	Loans with Doubtful Collectability	Uncollectible Loans
Balance at the end of Prior Period: December 31, 2019	36.220	138.980	532.204
Additions (+)	19.795	809	93
Transfers from Other Categories of Non-Performing Loans (+)	-	46.902	132.541
Transfers to Other Categories of Non-Performing Loans (-)	46.902	132.541	-
Collections (-)	6.336	6.691	24.300
Write-offs (-)	-	-	504
Sold Portfolio (-)	-	-	-
Corporate and Commercial Loans	-	-	-
Retail Loans	-	-	-
Credit Cards	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Balance at the End of the Period: June 30, 2020	2.777	47.459	640.034
Provisions (-)	2.058	32.833	471.140
Net Balance in Balance Sheet	719	14.626	168.894

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

10 (iii). Information on non-performing loans granted as foreign currency loans:

As of June 30, 2020, there are no non-performing loans granted as foreign currency loans (December 31, 2019: None).

10 (iv). Breakdown of gross and net values of the non-performing loans according to their beneficiary group:

beneficiary group.	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with Limited Collectability	Loans with Doubtful Collectability	Uncollectible Loans
Current Period (Net): June 30, 2020	719	14.626	168.894
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Gross)	2.777	47.459	640.034
Provisions Amount (-)	2.058	32.833	471.140
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Net)	719	14.626	168.894
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Other Loans and Advances (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
Other Loans and Advances (Net)	-	-	
Prior Period (Net): December 31, 2019	18.627	62.181	139.676
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Gross)	36.220	138.980	532.204
Provisions Amount (-)	17.593	76.799	392.528
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Net)	18.627	62.181	139.676
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Other Loans and Advances (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
Other Loans and Advances (Net)	-	-	-

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with Limited Collectability	Loans with Doubtful Collectability	Uncollectible Loans
Current Period (Net)	7.252	8	1
Interest Accruals and Rediscount with Valuation Differences	16.536	8	1
Provision amount (-)	9.284	-	<u> </u>
Prior Period (Net)	8.132	9	1
Interest Accruals and Rediscount with Valuation Differences	15.992	9	1
Provision amount (-)	7.860	-	<u> </u>

11. Information on the collection policy of non-performing loans and other receivables:

For uncollectible loans, primarily, a reach for an agreement with the company and third parties (natural and/or legal) having guarantees subject to the risk is being sought and actions either aimed at liquidation of collateral in the loan risk warranty or aimed at proceedings without judgement are taken. In case of obtaining no result in consequence of these actions, liquidation subject to requirements within the framework of legal regulations designated by the Bank's top management occurs.

12. Information on the write-off policy of the Bank:

The general policy of the Bank is oriented to the collection, whereas written off is applied exceptionally.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

- f. Explanations on financial assets measured at amortized cost:
- 1. Rep Information on financial assets given an collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements and those:

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has no financial assets measured at amortized cost given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements (December 31, 2019: None).

- 2. Information on Government debt securities held-to-maturity:
- (i) Financial assets measured at amortized cost:

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has no government debt securities measured at amortized (December 31, 2019: None).

3. Information on financial assets measured at amortized cost:

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has no financial assets measured at amortized cost (December 31, 2019: None).

4. The movement of financial assets measured at amortized cost:

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has no movements of financial assets measured at amortized cost within the period (December 31, 2019: None).

g. Information on associates (Net):

The Bank has no associates as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

- h. Information on subsidiaries (Net):
- 1. Information on subsidiaries which are not included in the scope of consolidation:
- a) Unconsolidated subsidiaries:

		Bank's share percentage If different voting	group share percentage
Title	Address (City/Country)	percentage (%)	(%)
HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar	Esentepe Mahallesi Büyükdere Caddesi	100,00	0,00
Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri	No:128 Şişli 34394, İSTANBUL		
Hizmetleri A.Ş.			

b) Main financial figures of the subsidiaries, in the order of the above table ^(*):

				Income from	Current		
Total	Shareholders'	Total Fixed	Interest	Marketable	Period	Prior Period	
Assets	Equity	Assets	Income	Securities Portfolio	Profit/Loss	Profit/Loss	Fair Value
2.457	2.456	_	_	_	306	1.153	_

^(*) Prepared with the non-reviewed financial statements as of June 30, 2020.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

2. Information on the consolidated subsidiaries:

HSBC Yatırım was established as Demir Yatırım on December 23, 1996. The merger of the Demir Yatırım and HSBC Yatırım was realized and the merger agreement was signed, with the Board of Directors decision, No. 222 and dated December 6, 2001 based on the authority given to the Board of Directors in accordance with General Assembly decision dated October 30, 2001. Also dissolution of HSBC Yatırım and change of the title of the new merged company to HSBC Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş. was agreed and the merger of these two companies was accomplished as of January 11, 2002.

a) Consolidated subsidiaries:

 Title	Address (City/Country)	Bank's Share Percentage-If Different Voting Percentage (%)	Share Percentage (%)
HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul Değerler A.Ş.	Esentepe Mahallesi Büyükdere Caddesi No:128 Şişli 34394, İSTANBUL	100,00	-

b) Main financial figures of the subsidiaries, in the order of the above table (*):

				Income from			
				Marketable	Current		
	Shareholders'	Total Fixed	Interest	Securities	Period	Prior Period	Fair
Total Assets	Equity	Assets	Income	Portfolio	Profit/Loss	Profit/Loss (**)	Value
 121.227	96.197	4.903	14.208	2.677	33.330	31.792	-

^(*) Prepared with the audited financial statements as of December 31, 2019.

3. Movement schedule of the consolidated subsidiaries:

	Current Period	Current Period
	June 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	34.753	34.753
Movements During the Period	-	-
Purchases	-	-
Bonus Shares and Contributions to Capital	-	-
Dividends From Current Year Profit	-	-
Sales/Liquidation	-	-
Revaluation Increase	-	-
Increase/(Decrease) of Valuation	-	-
Balance at the End of the Period	34.753	34.753
Capital Commitments	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Share Percentage at the End of the Period (%)	100,00	99,87

4. Sectoral information on financial subsidiaries and the related carrying amounts:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
-	June 20, 2020	December 51, 2015
Banks	-	-
Insurance Companies	-	-
Factoring Companies	-	-
Leasing Companies	-	-
Finance Companies	-	-
Other Financial Subsidiaries	34.753	34.753

5. Subsidiaries quoted on a stock exchange:

The Bank has no subsidiaries quoted on a stock exchange as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

^(**) Refers to the independently audited 31 December 2018 amounts.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

i. Information on jointly controlled entities:

- a. The Bank has no jointly controlled entities as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.
- b. As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the accounting method is not determined since the Bank has no jointly controlled entities.

j. Information on financial lease receivables (Net):

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Bank has no finance leases.

k. Information on hedging derivative financial assets:

The Bank has no hedging of derivative financial assets as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

1. Explanations on property and equipment:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

m. Information on intangible assets:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

n. Information on the investment properties:

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Bank has no investment properties.

o. Explanations on deferred tax asset:

As of June 30, 2020, foreign currency deferred tax asset of the Bank is TL 271.769 (December 31, 2019: TL 209.428). Temporary differences subject to deferred tax calculation result from mainly the loan provisions to be deducted from tax, other provisions allocated within the scope of TAS 37, tax values and debts of fixed assets and financial assets, and provision for employee rights.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are accounted for the temporary differences arising between applicable accounting policies and valuation principles and tax legislation in the Bank, are netted-off and accounted. As of June 30, 2020, The Bank's information regarding deferred tax have been explained in Note XX of Section Three.

p. Information on assets held for sale and related to discontinued operations:

As of June 30, 2020, assets held for sale of the Bank is TL 1.106 (December 31, 2019: TL 2.095).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

r. Information on other assets:

1. There are no further explanations of the Bank related to prepaid expenses, tax and other operations.

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Miscellaneous Receivables (*)	398.918	476.997
Prepaid Expenses	77.885	26.696
Debited Suspense Accounts	56.338	56.920
Other Rediscount Income (**)	45.065	27.264
Total	578.206	587.877

^(*) Includes BIST and derivative securities.

s. Information on receivables from forward sale of the assets classified in the miscellaneous receivables:

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Bank has no receivables from forward sale of the assets classified in the miscellaneous receivables.

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES

a. Information on deposits

1. Information on maturity structure of the deposits:

The Bank has no deposits with 7 days maturity and no cumulative deposits.

1(i). Current Period – June 30, 2020:

	Demand	With 7 Days Maturity	Up to 1 Month	1-3 Months	3-6 Months	6 Months - 1 Year	1 Year And Over	Cumulative Deposit	Total
	Demand	Maturity	1 Month	Months	Months	- 1 Tear	Over	Deposit	10141
Saving Deposits	432.085	-	686.855	2.498.284	63.071	33.535	34.785	-	3.748.615
Foreign Currency Deposits	6.835.676	-	3.829.373	6.017.028	234.105	347.120	163.384	-	17.426.686
Residents in Turkey	6.241.344	-	3.575.310	5.392.430	173.276	316.160	51.147	-	15.749.667
Residents Abroad	594.332	-	254.063	624.598	60.829	30.960	112.237	-	1.677.019
Public Sector Deposits	2.666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.666
Commercial Deposits	424.142	-	3.044.470	224.110	1	-	22.117	-	3.714.840
Other Institutions Deposits	4.587	-	162	-	-	-	-	-	4.749
Precious Metal Deposit	2.004.768	-	15.809	299.249	5.481	5.407	-	-	2.330.714
Bank Deposits	113.494	-	197.372	-	-	-	-	-	310.866
The CBRT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	113.494	-	197.372	-	-	-	-	-	310.866
Participation Banks	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	9.817.418	-	7.774.041	9.038.671	302.658	386.062	220.286	-	27.539.136

^(**) As of June 30, 2020 amount of TL 5.735 provision provided for Miscellaneous Receivables within the scope of TFRS 9 (December 31, 2019: TL 4.998).

^(**) Includes dividend payments and other income accruals.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

1(ii). Prior Period – December 31, 2019:

		With 7 Days	Up to	1-3	3-6	6 Months - 1 Year	1 Year And	Cumulative	T-4-1
	Demand	Maturity	1 Month	Months	Months	- 1 Year	Over	Deposit	Total
Saving Deposits	335.609	-	1.287.513	1.942.865	68.616	49.390	49.718	-	3.733.711
Foreign Currency Deposits	3.508.861	-	5.947.517	9.072.709	419.547	138.000	127.691	-	19.214.325
Residents in Turkey	3.057.949	-	5.725.445	8.394.476	361.775	107.393	45.970	-	17.693.008
Residents Abroad	450.912	-	222.072	678.233	57.772	30.607	81.721	-	1.521.317
Public Sector Deposits	3.118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.118
Commercial Deposits	465.213	-	2.265.510	223.009	91.688	125.816	55.981	-	3.227.217
Other Institutions Deposits	4.328	-	89	-	-	-	-	-	4.417
Precious Metal Deposit	1.128.921	-	19.815	226.083	2.832	5.529	-	-	1.383.180
Bank Deposits	127.864	-	107.446	-	-	-	-	-	235.310
The CBRT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	127.864	-	107.446	-	-	-	-	-	235.310
Participation Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	5.573.914	-	9.627.890	11.464.666	582.683	318.735	233.390	-	27.801.278

2. Information on saving deposits insurance:

2(i). Information on saving deposits under the guarantee of the Saving Deposits Insurance Fund and amounts exceeding the limit of the deposit insurance fund:

	Covered by	Exceeding	Covered by	Exceeding
	Deposit	Deposit	Deposit	Deposit
	Insurance Fund	Insurance Limit	Insurance Fund	Insurance Limit
	Current Period	Current Period	Prior Period	Prior Period
Saving Deposits	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2020	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2019
Saving Deposits	1.951.343	1.797.272	1.983.508	1.750.203
Foreign Currency Saving Deposits	3.291.689	9.583.462	3.330.674	12.173.517
Other Deposits in the Form of Saving	446.959	1.767.682	137.541	1.226.965
Deposits				
Foreign Branches' Deposits under Foreign				
Authorities' Insurance Coverage	_	-	-	-
Off-Shore Banking Regions' Deposits				
under Foreign Authorities' Insurance				
Coverage	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	
Total	5.689.991	13.148.416	5.451.723	15.150.685

²⁽ii). Since the head office of the Bank is not located abroad, saving deposit in Turkey are not covered by the saving deposits insurance in another country.

2(iii). Saving deposits of individuals, which are not covered by the Saving Deposit Insurance Fund:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
		_
Foreign Branches' Deposits and other accounts	-	-
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts of Major Shareholders and Deposits of their		
Mother, Father, Spouse, Children under their wardship	-	-
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts of President and Members of Board of		
Directors, CEO and Vice Presidents and Deposits of their Mother, Father, Spouse,		
Children under their warship	40.529	24.227
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts in Scope of the Property Holdings Derived from		
Crime Defined in Article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law No:5237 dated 26/09/2004	-	-
Saving Deposits in Deposit Bank Which Established in Turkey in Order to Engage in		
Off-shore Banking Activities	-	-

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

b. Information on trading derivative financial liabilities:

Table of negative differences for trading derivative financial liabilities:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period December 31, 2019	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	-	299.503	-	188.735
Swap Transactions	422.390	328.931	464.612	169.598
Future Transactions	-	-	-	-
Options	-	830.535	-	617.487
Other	-	-	-	
Total	422.390	1.458.969	464.612	975.820

c. Information on funds provided under repurchase agreements:

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has TL 3.118.051 amount funds provided under repurchase agreements (December 31, 2019: None).

d. Information on funds borrowed:

1. Information on banks and other financial institutions:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period December 31, 2019	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Borrowings from the CBRT	-	_	-	_
Domestic Bank and Institutions	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks and Institutions and Funds	-	-	-	30.720
Total	-	-	-	30.720

2. Information on the maturity structure of funds borrowed:

		Current Period June 30, 2020		eriod 31, 2019
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Short-Term	-	_	-	30.720
Medium and Long-Term	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-	30.720

3. Further information is disclosed for the areas of liability concentrations:

Bank diversifies its funding sources by customer deposits and loans from foreign countries.

e. Information on foreign other liabilities:

Other foreign liabilities of the Bank under "Other Liabilities" do not exceed 10% of the total liabilities.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

f. Information on financial leasing agreements:

With the "TFRS 16 Leases" standard valid from January 1, 2019, the difference between operating leases and finance leases has been eliminated and the lease transactions have been expressed under the "Lease Payables" as liability by lessees.

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Less than 1 year	9.277	2.963
Between 1- 4 years	31.452	75.670
More than 4 years	58.798	45.558
Total	99.527	124.191

g. Information on derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes:

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has no derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes (December 31, 2019: None).

h. Information on provisions:

1. Information on general provisions:

	Current Period	Prior Period
	June 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
Provisions for off-balance sheet		
commitments ^(*)	32.009	25.855

^(*) In accordance with TFRS 9, the expected loss provisions for the 1st, 2nd and 3rd stage non-cash loans are in the "Other Provisions" column in the liabilities. With TFRS 9 transaction expected loss for cash loans and other financial assets are classified under assets

2. Information on employee benefit provisions:

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has employee termination benefit provision amounting to TL 56.217 (December 31, 2019: TL 55.884), and unused vacation provision amounting to TL 15.265 (December 31, 2019: TL 9.592).

In accordance with existing Turkish Labour Law, the Bank is required to make lump-sum termination indemnities to each employee who has completed one year of service with the Bank and whose employment is terminated due to retirement or for reasons other than resignation or as mentioned in related legislation.

The computation of the liability is based upon the retirement pay ceiling announced. The applicable ceiling amount is TL 6.730,15 (full TL) (December 31, 2019: TL 6.379,86 (full TL)). Employee termination benefit liability is not legally dependent on any kind of funding, and there is no requirement on funding.

The reserve for employment termination benefits represents the present value of the estimated total liability for the future probable obligation of the Bank determined by using certain actuarial assumptions. TAS 19 requires actuarial valuation methods to be used in order to calculate Bank's liabilities.

The assumption is that retirement pay ceiling is expected to increase as per the inflation rate every year. Thus discount rate applied shall represent real rate, net of inflation. Since retirement pay ceiling amount is determined once every six months, employee benefit liability of the Bank is calculated from the ceiling amount valid from January 1, 2019, TL 6.730,15 (full TL) (December 31, 2019: TL 6.379,86 (full TL)).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
As of January 1	55.884	54.775
Service Cost	1.917	3.912
Interest Cost	3.249	7.692
Actuarial Loss / (Gain)	(4.540)	(4.649)
Paid in Current Period	(293)	(5.846)
Total	56.217	55.884

3. Information on provisions related to foreign currency difference on the principles of foreign indexed loans and finance lease receivables:

As of June 30, 2020, the bank has no provisions related to foreign currency difference on the principles of foreign currency indexed loans (December 31, 2019: None).

4. Information on specific provisions for non-cash loans that is non-funded and non-transformed into cash:

As of June 30, 2020, provision for non-cash loans that are non-funded and non-transformed into cash is amounting to TL 1.641 (December 31, 2019: TL 1.857).

5. Information on restructuring provisions:

As of June 30, 2020, provision for restructuring is amounting to TL 2.754 (December 31, 2019: TL 4.114).

6. Information on other provisions:

6 (i). Information on free provisions for possible risks:

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has no free provisions for possible risks (December 31, 2019: None).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

6 (ii). The names and amounts of sub-accounts of other provision under the condition of other provisions exceed 10% of total provisions:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Provision for Lawsuits	36.886	35.412
Provision for Accumulated Credit Card Bonus	3.041	4.058
Return Provision of Case File Expenses	458	570
Specific Provision for Non-Cash Loans that are Non-Funded and		
Non-Transformed into Cash ^(*)	1.641	1.857
Other Provisions (**)	197.811	56.154
Total	239.837	98.051

^{*} As of June 30, 2020, other provisions amounting TL 32.009 (December 31, 2019: TL 25.855) with TFRS 9 Stage 1 and Stage 2 non-cash loans provision for expected losses and includes other provisions within TAS 37

Law No. 7222, which entered into force after being published in the Official Gazette on February 25, 2020. With the amendment made in the first paragraph of Article 148 of the Banking Law No. 5411 titled Administrative fines due to acts contrary to the restrictions, decisions and regulations, an administrative fine of up to 5% of the amount that constitutes a violation, not less than TL 500 will be imposed.

Since the AR value of the Bank remained below the rate determined as 100% in May and June, it was decided by the BRSA to impose an administrative fine on the Bank. The administrative fine will be paid using 25% advance payment discount in accordance with the relevant legislation, without prejudice to the legal rights of the Bank. Within the scope of TAS 37 "Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets" (TAS) standard, a provision of TL 135.892 has been made in the financial statements as of June 30, 2020. On the other hand, in July, similar to previous months, AR could not be fully complied with and the Bank accelerated its actions to eliminate this incompatibility. Within the framework of the actions taken, the Bank borrowed USD 400 million from HSBC Group dated August 5, 2020. Together with other actions taken after dated June 30, 2020, the AR value reached 92,32% dated August 7, 2020. The bank plans to be fully compatible with AR in a short time.

^(**) According to the BRSA's letter dated in April 18, 2020 and numbered 24049440-010.99-E.6681, starting from May 1, 2020, pursuant to article 93 of the Banking Law (Law) 54 and article 43, according to the paragraph (a) of the first paragraph of Article 148 of the Law, Asset Ratio (AR) is calculated in a weekly basis and the calculation of the ratio does not fall below 100% for deposit banks and 80% for participation banks as of the end of each month. As of the end of the relevant month, it was decided to calculate the excess amount that constitutes a contradiction to be taken as the amount of change in the share that will bring the ratio to 100% and 80%, respectively, for deposit banks with an asset ratio below 100% and participation banks below 80%, respectively. These rates have been arranged as 95% and 75% respectively as of August 1, 2020, in accordance with the BRSA's decision dated 10 August 2020 and numbered 9125.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

i. Explanations on tax liability:

1. Explanations on current tax liability:

The corporate tax provisions calculation of the Bank is explained in Note XX of Section Three.

1(i). Information on taxes payable:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
	,	,
Taxation on Marketable Securities	15.768	23.262
Banking Insurance Transaction Tax (BITT)	9.836	11.398
Value Added Tax Payable	618	706
Capital Gains Tax on Property	558	408
Foreign Exchange Transaction Tax	7.326	2.190
Corporate Taxes Payable	52.113	(24.430)
Other (*)	7.551	7.734
Total	93.770	21.268

^(*) As of June 30, 2020, other taxes payable amount consists of payroll tax amounting to TL 6.409 (December 31, 2019: TL 6.731), stamp tax amounting to TL 229 (December 31, 2019: TL 220), other taxes amounting to TL 791 (December 31, 2019: TL 606), and self-employed income tax amounting to TL 122 (December 31, 2019: TL 177).

1(ii). Information on premium payables:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Social Security Premiums – Employer	5.451	5.000
Social Security Premiums – Employee	3.513	3.657
Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employer	-	_
Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employee	-	_
Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employer	-	-
Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employee	-	-
Unemployment Insurance – Employer	382	350
Unemployment Insurance – Employee	524	711
Other	-	
Total	9.870	9.718

2. Information on deferred tax liability:

Information on the Bank's deferred tax liability as of June 30, 2020 is explained in Note XX of Section Three.

j. Information on liabilities regarding assets held for sale and discontinued operations:

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Bank has no liabilities regarding assets held for sale and discontinued operations.

k. Explanations on the number of subordinated loans the Bank used, maturity, interest rate, institution that the loan was borrowed from, and conversion option, if any:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

- I. Information on shareholder's equity:
- 1. Presentation of paid-in capital:

Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
652.290	652.290
	June 30, 2020

Amount of paid-in capital of the Bank is presented in nominal amount. As of June 30, 2020 capital reserve due to adjustment of the paid-in capital for inflation amounts to TL 272.693 has been classified under the other capital reserve sub-account (December 31, 2019: Other capital reserve is amounting to TL 272.693).

2. Amount of paid-in-capital, explanations as to whether the registered share capital system is applied, if so, and the amount of registered share capital ceiling:

Registered share capital system is not applied.

Information on the share capital increases during the period, their sources and other information:

The Bank has not increased its share capital during the current period.

4. Information on share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period:

The Bank has no share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period.

5. Information on capital commitments, the purpose and the sources until the end of the fiscal year and the subsequent interim period:

The Bank has no capital commitments.

6. The effects of anticipations based on the financial figures for prior periods regarding the Bank's income, profitability and liquidity, and the anticipations regarding the uncertainty of these indicators on the shareholders' equity:

The Bank tends to strengthen its shareholders' equity according to the assessment of financial figures for prior periods regarding the Bank's income, profitability and liquidity, and the anticipations regarding changes in the accounting standards.

7. Information on privileges given to shares representing the capital:

The Bank has no privileges given to shares representing the capital.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

8. Information on valuation differences of marketable securities:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period December 31, 2019	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
From Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries, and				
Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-
Valuation Difference	_	-	_	-
Foreign Currency Difference	_	-	_	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other				
Comprehensive Income	49.188	-	26.011	-
Valuation Difference	49.188	-	26.011	_
Foreign Currency Difference	-	-	-	
Total	49.188	-	26.011	_

9. Information on revaluation value increase fund:

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Bank has no revaluation value increase fund.

10. Information on shareholders having more than 10% share in capital and/or voting right:

With the decision taken at The Ordinary General Assembly meeting held on 30 March 2020, the bank has no capital increase during the current period. Within the framework of the resolution of the General Assembly, it was decided to transfer the profit of 2019 to extraordinary reserves.

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS

a. Explanations on off-balance sheet commitments:

1. Type and amount of irrevocable commitments:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments	10.062.659	6.362.504
Commitments for Credit Card Limits	3.403.627	3.206.861
Commitments for Cheques	16.578	20.119
Loan Granting Commitments	246.209	578.715
Short Sale Commitments	-	-
Commitments for Credit Cards and	16.719	13.950
Banking Services Promotions		
Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments	2.286	2.286
Other Irrevocable Commitments	548.695	537.029
Total	14.296.773	10.721.464

2. Type and amount of probable losses and obligations arising from off-balance sheet items:

The Bank has no probable losses arising from off-balance sheet items. Obligations arising from the off-balance sheet are disclosed in "Off-balance sheet commitments".

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (Continued)

2 (i). Non-cash loans including guarantees, bank acceptances, collaterals and others that are accepted as financial commitments and other letters of credit:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Letters of Guarantee	3.810.337	2.867.319
Letters of Credit	2.237.788	1.678.260
Bank Acceptances	186	1.029
Other Guarantees	238.319	218.927
Total	6.286.630	4.765.535

2 (ii). Certain guarantees, temporary guarantees, surety ships and similar transactions:

The Bank has no certain guarantees, temporary guarantees, surety ships and similar transactions except explained above in the Section 2 (i).

3. Information on the non-cash loans:

3 (i). Total amount of non-cash loans:

	Current Period	Prior Period
	June 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
Non- Cash Loans Given for Cash Loan Risks		
Non- Cash Loans	-	-
With Original Maturity of One Year or Less	-	-
With Original Maturity of More Than One Year	-	-
Other Non-Cash Loans	6.286.630	4.765.535
Total	6.286.630	4.765.535

3 (ii). Information on sectoral risk concentration within the non-cash loans:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

$\boldsymbol{3}$ (iii). Information on the non-cash loans classified under Group I and Group II:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

b. Explanations on derivative transactions:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

c. Explanations on credit derivatives and risk exposures on credit derivatives:

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (Continued)

d. Explanations on contingent liabilities and assets:

Contingent assets are recognised if the probability of occurrence is almost virtually certain, whereas they are disclosed in the notes, if the probability of occurrence is probable. As of June 30, 2020, there is no contingent assets to be disclosed.

Contingent liabilities are recognized if the probability of occurrence is probable and the liability can be measured reliably, whereas they are disclosed in the notes, if they cannot be measured reliably or the possibility of the occurrence is remote or does not exist.

The Bank has certain contingent liabilities relating to various lawsuits due to the transactions it performed in the scope of banking operations. As of June 30, 2020, the total amount of these lawsuits filed against the Bank is TL 36.886 (December 31, 2019: TL 35.412). A total provision of TL 458 (December 31, 2019: TL 570) has been made for those lawsuits as the probability of being concluded against the bank is higher than the probability of their concluding in its favor, with TL 37.344 (December 31, 2019: TL 35.982) being for provisions for refunds related to case document charges.

e. Explanations on fiduciary services rendered on behalf of third parties:

The Bank acts as an investment agent for the trading of marketable securities and provides custodian services on behalf of its customers.

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT

a. Information on interest income:

1. Information on interest income received from loans:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Perio June 30, 20	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Interest Income on Loans (*)				
Short-Term Loans	381.153	38.243	841.229	38.577
Medium and Long-Term Loans	122.939	205.020	195.687	160.590
Interest on Loans Under Follow-Up	11.619	-	11.959	-
Resource Utilization Support Fund	-	-		_
Total	515.711	243.263	1.048.875	199.167

^(*) Fee and commission income from cash loans are included.

2. Information on interest income received from banks:

	Current Period 30 June 2020		Prior Period 30 June 2019	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
The CBRT	194	-	58.531	_
Domestic Banks	18.869	-	53.674	8
Foreign Banks	1.207	2.809	2.067	6.442
Headquarters and Branches of Foreign Banks	=	=	-	
Total	20.270	2.809	114.272	6.450

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

3. Information on interest income on marketable securities:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period June 30, 2019	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	28.946	3.218	23.967	2.967
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	106.577	_	33.542	-
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	
Total	135.523	3.218	57.509	2.967

4. Information on interest income received from investments in associates and subsidiaries:

As of June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2019, the Bank has no interest income received from investments in associates and subsidiaries.

b. Information on interest expense:

1. Information on interest expense on funds borrowed (*):

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Perio June 30, 201	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Banks				
The CBRT	-	_	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	-	46.048	97.335	49.824
Headquarters and Branches Abroad	-	-	-	-
Other Institutions	-	-	-	
Total	-	46.048	97.335	49.824

^(*) Fee and commission expense from cash loans are included.

2. Information on interest expense paid to associates and subsidiaries :

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Current Period June 30, 2019
Interest Expenses Given to Subsidiaries and Associates	1.660	3.420

3. Information on interest expense paid on securities issued:

The Bank has no interest expense paid on securities as of June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2019.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Maturity structure of the interest expense on deposits:

			Tim	e Deposit				
Current Period: June 30, 2020	Demand Deposit	Up to 1 Month	Up to 3 Month	Up to 6 Month	Up to 1 Year	More Than 1 year	Cumulative Deposit	Total
Turkish Lira								
Interbank deposits	_	8.955	_	_	_	_	-	8.955
Saving deposits	-	37.930	110.825	2.605	2.161	2.824	-	156.345
Public sector deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial deposits	-	85.780	14.037	3.843	3.128	2.363	-	109.151
Other deposits	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Deposits with 7 days maturity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	132.669	124.862	6.448	5.289	5.187	-	274.455
Foreign Currency								
Foreign currency deposits	_	11.157	23.625	1.699	2.617	951	_	40.049
Interbank deposits	_	6	_	_	_	_	-	6
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Precious metal deposits	-	3	332	6	15	-	-	356
Total	-	11.166	23.957	1.705	2.632	951	-	40.411
Grand Total	-	143.835	148.819	8.153	7.921	6.138	_	314.866
	<u>-</u>		Tir	me Deposit				
Prior Period: June 30, 2019	Demand Deposit	Up to 1 Month	Up to 3 Month	Up to 6 Month	Up to 1 Year		Cumulative Deposit	Total
Turkish Lira								
Interbank deposits	_	11.026		_	_			11.026
Saving deposits		69,444	240.588	45.167	18.727	15.54	_	389,470
Public sector deposits	_	-	240.500	-3.107	10.727		_	-
Commercial deposits	_	214.911	38,562	1.761	3.866	12.441	_	271.541
Other deposits	-	190	1.282	-			-	1.472
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total	-	295.571	280.432	46.928	22.593	27.985	<u>-</u>	673.509
.								
Foreign Currency		45.063	00.554	0.022	0.555	1 202		120 411
Foreign currency deposits Interbank deposits	-	45.063 6.184	80.554	8.832	2.577			138.411 6.184
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	6.184	-	-			-	0.184
Precious metal deposits	-	7	600	10	31			648
Total	-	51.254	81.154	8.842	2.608	1.385		145.243

5. Information on interest given on repurchase agreements:

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has interest given on repurchase agreements amounting to TL 35.611 (June 30, 2019: TL 8.823).

6. Information on finance lease expenses:

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has lease expenses amounting to TL 8.186 (June 30, 2019: 11.864).

7. Information on interest given on factoring payables:

The Bank has no interest given on factoring payables during the period ended on June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2019.

c. Explanations on dividend income:

As of June 30, 2020, the share of the Bank in the dividend distribution of its subsidiaries is TL 25.196 (June 30, 2019: TL 31.493).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

d. Information on trading income/loss (Net):

1. Trading income/loss (Net):

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period June 30, 2019
Profit	46 772 870	26,255,014
	46.773.879	
Capital Market Transactions Income	209.229	101.947
Gain on Derivative Financial Transactions	4.692.104	4.092.752
Foreign Exchange Gains	41.872.546	22.060.315
Loss (-)	46.479.785	26.263.625
Capital Market Transactions Loss	124.878	83.855
Loss on Derivative Financial Transactions	4.129.931	4.055.122
Foreign Exchange Loss	42.224.976	22.124.648
Total (Net)	294.094	(8.611)

e. Information on other operating income:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period June 30, 2019
Reverse of Previous Years Expenses ^(*)	107.332	120.855
Gain on Sale of Assets	483	696
Provision for Telecommunication Expense	1.639	1.600
Other Income	30.848	18.582
Total	140.302	141.733

^(*) Consist of collections or cancellations made from amounts transferred to expense accounts through special provision in previous years.

f. Impairment provisions related to loans and other receivables of the Bank:

	Current Period	Prior Period
	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019
		4.48.000
Expected Credit Loss	282.046	163.008
12 Months Expected Credit Loss (Stage 1)	48.520	9.364
Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage 2)	159.582	79.325
Non-performing Loans (Stage 3)	73.944	74.319
Marketable Securities Impairment Expense	7.746	2.096
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or		
Loss	7.719	2.096
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other		
Comprehensive Income	27	-
Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Held-to-		
Maturity Securities Value Decrease	-	-
Investments in Associates	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-
Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)	-	-
Other	-	<u> </u>
Total	289.792	165.104

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

g. Information related to other operating expenses:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period June 30, 2019
Reserve for Employee Termination Benefits	-	-
Bank Social Aid Provision Fund Deficit Provision	-	-
Impairment Expenses of Property and Equipment	-	-
Depreciation Expenses of Property and Equipment	35.721	28.074
Impairment Expenses of Intangible Assets	-	-
Goodwill Impairment Expenses	-	-
Amortization Expenses of Intangible Assets	18.655	11.726
Impairment Expenses of Equity participants for which Equity Method is Applied	-	-
Impairment Expenses of Assets Held for Sale	-	-
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations	19	19
Other Operating Expenses	246.246	111.805
Leasing Expenses on TFRS 16 Exceptions	4.641	5.324
Maintenance Licensing Expenses	27.015	24.890
Maintenance Expenses	14.076	10.469
Communication Expenses	7.777	7.379
Advertisement Expenses	12.090	21.083
Other Expenses(**)	180.647	42.660
Loss on Sales of Assets	1.015	950
Tax, Duties, Charges and Funds Expenses	42.612	48.988
Saving Deposit Insurance Fund Expenses	27.314	15.031
Other ^(*)	117.962	130.055
Total	489.544	346.648

⁽e) Other line amount TL 117.962 (June 30, 2019: TL 130.055) consists of balances from these items respectively; TL 626 of audit and consultancy fees (June 30, 2019: TL 523), TL 269 of the arbitration committee expenses (June 30, 2019: TL 604) and the remaining TL 117.067 consists of other expenses (June 30, 2019: TL 128.928).

^{(**) 135.892} TL of the 180.647 TL amount shown in the other expenses line is the provision for the administrative fines decided to be applied to the Bank by the BRSA. Because in May and June, the Bank's asset ratio remained below the rate determined as 100%.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

h. Explanation on income/loss before tax for the period for continued and discontinued operations:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

i. Information on tax provision for continuing and discontinued operations:

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has corporate tax provision expense amounting to TL 1.288 (June 30, 2019: TL 65.589 current tax provision expense) and deferred tax income of TL 63.172 (June 30, 2019: TL 12.054 expense).

j. Explanation on net profit/loss for the period for continued and discontinued operations:

There are no matters to be disclosed regarding operating profit/loss after tax.

k. Explanation on net profit and loss for the period:

1. Any further explanation on operating results needed for a proper understanding of the Bank's performance:

Net interest income, amounting to TL 587.188 (June 30, 2019: TL 768.903), net wage and commission income amounting to TL 166.626 (June 30, 2019: TL 205.752) have an important role among the income items in the accounting period ending on June 30, 2020. The wage and commission income received from cash loans are presented in the net interest income. Considering the distribution in interest income, the most important sources of the Bank's interest income are the interests received from loans and interbank money market. The main portion of the interest expenses consists of the interests paid for deposits and loans received. The most important portion of the commission income consists of the commissions received from credit card transactions and other banking transactions.

2. The effect on the current period profit/loss of the changes in estimations related to financial statements made by the Bank, explanation if any effect of these changes in the subsequent periods:

No changes have been made in the accounting estimates, which may have a material effect in current period and materially affect subsequent periods.

1. Explanation on other items stated in the income statement:

Explanations on "Other fees and commissions received" in the income statement:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period June 30, 2019
Credit Card Transactions	69.725	135.228
Insurance Commissions	19.220	6.572
Commissions Received from Banking Transactions	6.586	18.901
Tefas Fund Platform	17.567	5.734
Other Fee and Commissions	37.817	27.805
Total	150.915	194.240

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

- Information on the current year adjustments made in accordance with the requirements of the accounting standard on financial instruments:
- 1. Decreases/increases after the revaluation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

2. Information on increases in cash flow hedges:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

- b. Information on adjustments made for the application of standard on accounting for financial instruments in the current year:
- 1. Information on financial investments at fair value through other comprehensive income:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

2. Information on cash flow hedges:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

c. Information on dividend distribution:

None.

d. Information on issuance of common stock:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

e. Effects of the adjustments to prior periods on the opening balance sheets:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

f. Offsetting prior period's losses:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VI. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

a. Explanations about other cash flow items and the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

b. Information on cash flow arising from acquisition of associates, subsidiaries and other investments:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

c. Information on disposals of associates, subsidiaries or other investments:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

d. Information on cash and cash equivalents:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

e. Additional information:

None.

VII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO BANK'S RISK GROUP

1. Volume of transactions with the Bank's risk group, lending and deposits outstanding at the period end and income and expenses in the current period:

Current Period - June 30, 2020

Risk Group of the Bank	Subsidiaries, Associat Controlled En (Joint Ventu	ntities	Direct or In Sharehol of the Ba	ders	Other Indivi Legal Ent the Risk (ities in
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Loans						
Opening Balance	-	109	1.483	657.056	-	-
Closing Balance	-	119	1.685	598.672	-	-
Interest and Commission Income	-	-	1.207	68	-	-

Prior Period – June 30, 2019:

Risk Group of the Bank	Subsidiaries, Associat Controlled E (Joint Vent	ntities	Direct or Ir Sharehol of the Ba	ders	Other Indivion Legal Ent	ities in
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Loans and Other Receivables						<u></u>
Opening Balance	-	102	15.268	633.491	-	-
Closing Balance	-	109	1.483	657.056	-	-
Interest and Commission Income (*)	-	-	2.067	869	-	-

^(*) The prior period balances present amounts of June 30, 2019.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO BANK'S RISK GROUP (Continued)

2. Deposits held by the Bank's risk group:

		Direct or Indirect	Other Individuals and
	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly	Shareholders	Legal Entities in
Risk Group of the Bank	Controlled Entities(Joint Ventures)	of the Bank	the Risk Group
	Current Period	Current Period	Current Period
Deposit	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2020
Opening Balance	63.180	127.787	24.029
Closing Balance	72.899	205.216	39.460
Interest expense on deposits	1.660	-	187
	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly	Direct or Indirect Shareholders	Other Individuals and Legal Entities in

idiaries, Associates and Jointly	Shareholders	Legal Entities in
rolled Entities(Joint Ventures)	of the Bank	the Risk Group
Prior Period	Prior Period	Prior Period
December 31, 2019	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2019
19.867	92.407	13.244
63.180	127.787	24.029
3.420	-	381
	rolled Entities(Joint Ventures) Prior Period December 31, 2019 19.867 63.180	rolled Entities(Joint Ventures) of the Bank Prior Period Prior Period December 31, 2019 December 31, 2019 19.867 92.407 63.180 127.787

^(*) The prior period balances present amounts of June 30, 2019.

3. Information on forward transactions, option agreements and similar transactions between the Bank's risk groups:

Risk Group of the Group	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)	Direct or Indirect Shareholders of the Parent Bank	Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group
	Current Period	Current Period	Current Period
	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2020
The Fair Value Differences			
Through Profit and Loss			
Opening Balance	-	28.671.672	-
Closing Balance	-	31.918.608	3.075
Total Profit/Loss	-	118.543	-
Transactions for Hedging Purposes	s		
Opening Balance	-	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-	-
Total Profit/Loss	<u> </u>	-	<u>-</u>
Bisk Crown of the Crown	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities	Direct or Indirect Shareholders	Other Individuals and Legal Entities in
Risk Group of the Group	(Joint Ventures)	of the Parent Bank	the Risk Group
	Prior Period	Prior Period	Prior Period

[|] Controlled Entities | Shareholders | Controlled Entities | Shareholders | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Name | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controlled Entities | Controll

^(*) The prior period balances present amounts of June 30, 2019.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO BANK'S RISK GROUP (Continued)

4. Explanations on total remuneration and other benefits, which are paid by the Bank to top executives of the Bank:

As of June 30, 2020, payment is made to the Board of Directors and top executives of the Bank amounting to TL 25.172 (June 30, 2019: TL 18.020).

VIII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO DOMESTIC, FOREIGN, OFF-SHORE BRANCHES OR AFFILIATES AND FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES OF THE BANK

Information on the Bank's domestic and foreign branches and foreign representatives of the Bank:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

IX. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Within the framework of the actions taken to fully comply with the determined asset ratio (AR) value, the Bank borrowed USD 400 million from the HSBC Group dated August 5, 2020. After other actions taken dated June 30, 2020, AR value reached 92,32% dated August 7, 2020. With the decision numbered 9125 of the BRSA dated August 10, 2020, some changes were made in the AR calculation and the AR liability was regulated as 95% for deposit banks and 75% for participation banks as starting from August 1, 2020.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION SIX

EXPLANATIONS ON INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT

I. EXPLANATIONS ON INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT

The unconsolidated financial statements for the period ended June 30, 2020 have been reviewed by Güney Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş. (A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited). The independent auditor's audit report dated August 11, 2020 is presented preceding the financial statements.

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES PREPARED BY THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

SECTION SEVEN

INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Summary information about HSBC Bank A.Ş.

HSBC Bank was established as Midland Bank Anonim Şirketi in Istanbul in 1990 and changed its title to HSBC Bank Anonim Şirketi in 1999.

HSBC Bank, which has been operating in the corporate banking field and capital markets since establishment, started providing personal banking services after 1997.

HSBC Bank expanded its products and services range with a branch network after HSBC Bank Plc. acquired Demirbank T.A.Ş. and its selected affiliates in September 2001 and merged with HSBC Bank A.Ş. in December 2001.

HSBC Bank provides services within fields such as Corporate Banking and Investment Banking, Retail Banking and Savings Management and Private Banking with its branches, telephone banking, ATM banking, and digital banking channels.

Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated June 21, 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.'s 100% ownership of the Bank's capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated June 29, 2017.

2. Capital and shareholding structure

The Bank has made no changes in their capital and shareholding structure as well as its shareholders who directly or indirectly; individually or as a group has an influence over the Bank's audit and management, as of the accounting period ended on June 30, 2020. HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. has a shareholding rate of 89,99% and HSBC Bank Middle East Limited has 10,01% shareholding rate of the Bank's shares. HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s Chairman of the Board of Directors, its members, and general manager and his/her assistants' shares of ownership are insignificant. As of June 30, 2020, HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s paid-in capital is TL 652.290 Thousand and its capital structure is as follows:

Shareholder's Name and Surname/Title	Number of shares	Share amount (TL)
Dublishy offered		
Publicly offered	-	-
Non-publicly offered	65.229.000.000	652.290.000
HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V.	58.699.577.100	586.995.771
HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	6.529.422.600	65.294.226
HSBC Group Nominees UK Limited	100	1
HSBC Latin America Holdings (UK) Limited	100	1
HSBC Overseas Holdings (UK) Limited	100	1
Total	65.229.000.000	652.290.000

HSBC BANK A.S.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

3. Information on Branches and Personnel

As of June 30, 2020, the Bank has 77 branches dispersed throughout the country (December 31, 2019: 77 branches). As of June 30, 2020, the number of employees of the Bank is 1.992 (December 31, 2019: 2.015).

4. Amendments made to the articles of association during the period

HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s Articles of Association had no changes in January 1 – June 30, 2020 period.

5. Chairman and Members of the Board of Directors

HSBC Bank A.Ş. Board of Directors as of June 30, 2020:

Title Name and Surname David Gordon Eldon Chairman Hamit Aydoğan Chairman Deputy Süleyman Selim Kervancı Member, CEO Robert Adrian Underwood Member Mehmet Gani Sönmez Member **Edward Michael Flanders** Member Neslihan Erkazancı Member Martin François Christian Tricaud Member

6. Audit Committee

HSBC Bank A.Ş. Audit Committee was selected from members of the Board of Directors and consists of one chairman and one member who do not have operational duties.

Name and Surname Title

Robert Adrian Underwood Head of the Audit Committee
Neslihan Erkazancı Member of the Audit Committee

Audit Committee, on behalf of HSBC Bank A.Ş. Board of Directors, is in charge and responsible for supervising efficiency and competency of the Bank's internal systems, operation of such systems and accounting and reporting systems within the framework of Banking Law and relevant regulations, and also supervising the consistency of the information provided, making the necessary pre-assessments related to the selection of evaluations and support service institutions by the Board of Directors and regularly following the activities of such institutions, which were selected and made in agreement with the Board of Directors, and maintaining and coordinating the consolidation of internal audit activities of partnerships subject to consolidation as per the regulations with regard to the Banking Law.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

7. Executive Management

HSBC Bank A.Ş. Executive Management as of June 30, 2020:

Name and Surname Title		Area of Responsibility
Süleyman Selim Kervancı	CEO	HSBC Bank A.Ş.
Anthony Wright	Deputy CEO	Credit and Risk
Yiğit Arslancık	Executive Vice President	Corporate and Investment Banking
Ayşe Yenel	Executive Vice President	Retail Banking
Burçin Ozan	Executive Vice President	Finance
Rüçhan Çandar	Deputy CEO	Technology and Services
Funda Temoçin Aydoğan	Executive Vice President	Human Resources
İbrahim Namık Aksel	Executive Vice President	Treasury and Capital Markets
Fatoş Pınar Fadıllıoğlu	Executive Vice President	Corporate Communications
Tolga Tüzüner	Head Legal Advisor	Legal

8. HSBC Bank's Financial Power Rating

According to Moody's Credit Rating Institution's evaluations, HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s rating as of June 30, 2020 is as follows:

<u>Definitions</u>	Rating
Baseline Credit Assessment	caa2
Outlook	Negative
Long-term foreign currency deposit rating	В3
Long-term TL deposit rating	В3
Short-term foreign currency deposit rating	NP
Short-term TL deposit rating	NP
Long-term national scale TL deposit	Baa2.tr

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

9. Summary of unconsolidated financial information for the period

HSBC Bank A.Ş introduces customers to international market opportunities, continues to create value for them and support them in expanding our customers' business using our global network, knowledge and expertise. The synergy Bank have created with our customers and grow together with our customers and to Turkey's economy has continued to add value to the banking sector.

According to unconsolidated financial statements, for the period ending on June 30, 2020, HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s total assets realised at TL38 billion increased by 10.1% compared to the end of 2019. Loans, which form nearly 51% of the assets, seem to be around TL 21 billion gross. Deposits, which are the balance sheet's biggest funding source, have been realised at around TL 27.5 billion and formed 72% of liabilities. The balance sheet's unconsolidated items groups' period-end balances on the relevant dates are shown below.

ASSETS (Thousand TL)	30.06.2020	31.12.2019
Financial Assets (Net)	17.546.077	17.431.664
Other Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	19.660.956	16.289.255
Non-Current Assets or Disposal Groups "Held for Sale" and "Held	1.106	
from Discontinued Operations" (Net)		2.095
Equity Investments	34.973	34.973
Property and Equipment (Net)	208.375	223.408
Intangible Assets (Net)	171.763	168.255
Investment Property (Net)	-	-
Current Tax Asset	-	-
Deferred Tax Asset	271.769	209.428
Other Assets	578.206	587.877
Total Assets	38.473.225	34.946.955
LIABILITIES (Thousand TL)	30.06.2020	31.12.2019
Deposits	27.539.136	27.801.278
Funds Borrowed	-	30.720
Money markets	3.118.051	-
Securities Issued (Net)	-	-
Funds	-	-
Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	-	-
Derivative Financial Liabilities	1.881.359	1.440.432
Factoring Liabilities	-	-
Lease Liabilities	99.527	124.191
Provisions	314.073	167.641
Current Tax Liability	103.640	30.986
Deferred Tax Liability	_	_
Liabilities Related to Non-Current Assets "Held For Sale" and	_	
"Held from Discontinued Operations" (Net)		_
Subordinated Debt	1.478.303	1.337.281
Other Liabilities	714.820	934.758
Shareholders' Equity	3.224.316	3.079.668
1 7		
Total Liabilities	38.473.225	34.946.955

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

Information related to HSBC Bank's unconsolidated income statement for June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2019 were shown below with the changes.

STATEMENT OF INCOME (Thousand TL)	30.06.2020	30.06.2019
Net Interest Income	587.188	768.903
Other Non-Interest Income	626.218	933.518
Total Operating Income/Expense	1.213.406	936.926
Other Operating Expenses (-)	737.759	372.606
Provision for Loan Losses (-)	293.737	169.049
Net Operating Income/(Loss)	181.910	744.384
Tax Provision (-)	63.651	77.643
NET PROFIT/LOSS FOR THE PERIOD	118.259	744.384

HSBC BANK A.S.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

Message from David Eldon, Chairman

While global economies around the world continue their efforts to contain the pandemic, Governments are slowly opening up the economies after periods of lockdown to kick start economic activity. Meanwhile, growth prospects and a clear path to economic recovery remain highly uncertain and recovery will depend on how COVID-19 evolves, and what has been the impact of shutdown on activity and implementation of fiscal and monetary policy support. In light of the recent developments, we have again revised our 2020 global GDP forecast and expect a contraction of 4.8%.

High-frequency indicators, like the capacity utilization rate in the manufacturing sector, started to show the negative effect of COVID-19 on the Turkish economy in April. The manufacturing sector capacity utilization rate fell to 62% in April, a level last seen in 2009 during the global economic crisis. However, the indicators suggest that the worst is behind us in economic activity. Manufacturing PMI fell to 33 in April, yet rose to 54 as of June. Weekly credit and debit card expenditures also have returned to prepandemic levels, with the gradual reopening of the economy which started on 11 May. CBRT's total 150 bps cut in the one-week repo rate in April and May also supported economic activity by encouraging lower loan rates. Record loan growth pace, negative real interest rates as well as the dynamic structure of the Turkish economy supported the economic activity in Q2 and this support will likely continue in the second half of the year. We continue to expect a relatively lower contraction for Turkey this year compared to the market consensus.

Amid the challenging environment, the second quarter has witnessed how we have supported our customers with their significant evolving needs and adapted quickly to new ways of working. Even in these challenging times, we have increased our revenue and continued our disciplined cost management. Despite the increase in loan impairment charges, expected due to Covid-19 related stresses, we managed our asset quality prudently and kept the non-performing loans ratio below the banking sector average in Q2 2020. Asset Ratio has become one of the most important agenda items of the Bank. Due to the material impact of this new regulation on the Bank's balance sheet structure and strategy, we were not able to comply fully with the ratio as of June 2020. However, as an HSBC Group entity, we are committed to complying with all the regulations in the country and are taking the necessary actions in this regard. Being responsive to the rapidly evolving needs of our customers and providing them with the best solutions is at the centre of everything we do as a business. As HSBC we will continue to support the Turkish economy and to add value to our customers, employees and our shareholders. We remain confident in our ability to respond to the challenges presented by the pandemic and believe that we will emerge stronger post the pandemic. I would like to thank the Board, the Management Team, our colleagues and our customers for their trust and continuing commitment to HSBC.

Sincerely,

David G.Eldon

Chairman

HSBC BANK A.S.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

Message from Süleyman Selim Kervancı, CEO

The world is slowly returning to normalization after intense periods of lockdown and inactivity. Whilst global economies are already dealing with the socio-economic impacts of the pandemic, it is evident that the path to recovery will involve clear actions from international communities and policymakers to limit the harm, recover and emerge stronger than before.

The emergence of COVID-19 cases in the middle of March in Turkey caused a sharp fall in confidence indices, exports, and other high-frequency indicators as everywhere in the world. However, the relative recovery in economic activity was quick, with the start of the normalization efforts in mid-May. Manufacturing PMI falling to 33 in April and rose to 54 in June. Despite the fall in oil prices, Turkey's current account deficit and inflation deteriorated in Q2. The pass-through from a weaker Lira, and the increase in the unit service costs were the main factors that prevented a fall in inflation. Inflation remained in the double-digit territory in Q2. Turkey's 12-month rolling current account balance shifted to a deficit of USD 3.3bn (-0.4% of GDP) in April from USD 8.7bn (1.2%) surplus in 2019. The deterioration came despite the decline in oil prices, as the export performance was far weaker than that of imports, and there were almost no tourism revenues in April. Mainly due to the COVID-19 related problems in the Eurozone, Turkey's exports declined by 22% YoY in the second quarter.

Turkish banking sector has weathered the challenges from COVID-19 well hitherto. Sector's TRY loans grew 23% YTD as banks supported COVID-19 stricken companies with working capital at affordable rates. State banks spear headed the effort reaching 32% YTD growth. Payment holidays and several forbearances provided by the regulator has caused NPL ratio of the system to improve from 5.75% by YE19 to roughly 4.6% today. With continued profitability, regulatory forbearance and resilient currency, system's CET-1 ratio remained resilient within 14-15% band despite the pandemic.

We are navigating through challenging times which demands prudent actions. Throughout the second quarter we have demonstrated our resilience and timely response to support the significant needs of our customers, employees and the community. We have quickly adapted to remote working and continue to focus on digitalisation facilitating and supporting the transition of our customers' transactions to digital. We also acted swiftly to align with new regulatory measures that were introduced to alleviate the adverse economic impact of the pandemic on businesses and consumers. We also continue the 360 degree wellness program which is a benchmark service encompassing social, physical and mental wellbeing of our colleagues and their families.

In the first half of 2020, economic effects of the pandemic and the actions taken by authorities in order to revive the economy, as in all countries, had an impact on our Bank's performance and ways of working. In order to support the economic activity, we have increased our loan portfolio by 20% compared to the end of 2019 and invested in government bonds by increasing our portfolio over 200%. In addition to this, we responded positively to the loan deferral and restructuring requests received from our customers in order to support them in these difficult times. Asset Ratio which was introduced in mid-April, has become one of the most important agenda items of our Bank. We have implemented investments and growth actions by prioritizing the areas that support Asset Ratio. Due to the material impact of this new regulation on the Bank's balance sheet structure and the strategy, we were not able to comply the ratio fully as of June 2020, for which a provision were recognized in Q2 financial statements as per the regulatory fine communicated with the Bank. However, as a HSBC Group entity, HSBC Turkey are committed to comply all the regulations in the country, and necessary actions will be taken with first priority in the second half of the year.

HSBC BANK A.S.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

In addition to the developments on the Asset Ratio, increased loan impairment charges related to the Covid-19 stress were negatively impacted the Bank's financial performance. As a result, HSBC Turkey reported a profit before tax of TRY182mn, which is lower by 52% compared to last year. Thanks to our growth agenda, supported by disciplined cost management, our operating income went up by 6.5%, while the increase in operating expenses (adjusted) was limited by 2.9% and HSBC Turkey reported 3.6% positive Jaws. At the same time, we continued to manage our asset quality prudently and kept the ratio of non-performing loans as 3.2%, which was far below the banking sector average in Q2 2020. Moreover, we kept our strong capital and liquidity position above the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency targeted minimum ratios. In the following periods, we will closely follow up all the developments related to COVID-19 and guidance of authorities and we will immediately take the necessary actions to protect our Bank and customers.

As HSBC Bank, A.Ş, we are committed to seeking positive outcomes for our customers and I believe that we can make it possible with the expertise and resilience of my management team and all our colleagues. We will thrive and continue to create sustainable value for our customers in 2020 and beyond. I would like to thank the entire HSBC Turkey team and our esteemed clients for their trust in us as their banking partner.

Sincerely,

Selim Kervancı Chief Executive Officer

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

- I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)
 - 10. Additional Information on Period Between 01.01.2020-30.06.2020

None.